

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

53/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Ar 46th Inf 198218

FSB Grater

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Strong on duty.		BS
2		0015	Exhale report  A    B    C    D    E    HNC    Tot. 97   92   15   73   99   14   390 16   12   105   19   23   128   301 3    8    7    6    1    1    26 115   112   127   98   122   143   717 To Sp Hill by Sp For.	BOE	JS
3	1250	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PAC Graff. Annex AP1	M AATY	Pl LM
4	0150	0200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PAC Graff. Annex AP2	M AATY	Pl LM
5	0250	0300	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PAC Graff. Annex AP3	M AATY	Pl LM
6	0400	0410	Sitrep For 5/46 to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP4	M AATY	JP LM

GROUP - AATY  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/805

File 2-06 NCK

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L13

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0450	4.2 mortar report.	BDE	JF
			1) 3 3) 24		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 15 7) 7		
			4) 18 8) 31.		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For.		
8	0300	0510	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P 5	ARTY	LM
9	0600	0610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P 6	ARTY	LM
10	0635	0640	CAN 137 TOI 2015 15 Oct. EG 608	BDE	SP
			9.32 Rec 3 incoming artillery		
			from east 5 & 7 VC. Return and		
			M-16 fire, fired return to sweep		
			area. No results. To Sp Burnett		
			by Sp For A		
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 546 CUP & Bldg SPA	M	JF
			Fuller & SPA Martin P 7 Annex A	ARTY	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**S 2/3**  
**SBND 46 INF**

**BS567962**  
**FSB GATOR**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0655	0700	1LT B HUSTON & SSG FORSHAG 02 DOW 0700		ST
13	0755	0800	Schrey for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Bunett by SP4 Seaman P9ANXA	M nty	ST LM
14	0810	0815	701 0750 at GED 688 88 while on patrol at ville 1/D rec 45 rdo SAF esten size 2 & 3 VC, 1/D did not return fire because they <del>did</del> would not pin point enemy. To Bde SP4 Bunett by SP4 Martin ENGRD 643797	S 2/3 Co Notified	ST
15	0830	0840	Requested & planned air strike on grids 667011 & 663008 around 1400 hrs 17 Oct 69 To Cpt Shaw by SGT SPROUSE		ST
16	0855	0900	Schrey for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Bunett by SP4 Seaman P9ANXA	M nty	ST LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
823 5BN46INF		BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				6000	16 OCT 69	2400	16 OCT 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	0855	0900	AO extension #104 Asap to 171200 mission search & clear BT 560 007 SE TO BS570995 E TO B 595018 NW to BT 578034 Approval by ICT Johnston To Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman	823 Co notified		JP	
18	0955	1000	Sitrep for 546INF to Bde <del>SP4</del> Petrella by SP4 Martin P10 ANX A	M Acty		JP LM	
19	1020	1030	Ref Msg #42-158pt69-PRU from MAC Main swept area VIC 575976 where gunships expended on 152100-152130 Results 3 VC KIA bodies found SGT Petrella				
20	1055	1110	Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Martin P10 ANX A	M Acty		JP LM	
21	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P12 ANNEX A	M Acty		JP LM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>			



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-1 and proposed changes in  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823

5BN 46 INF

BS567962

ESB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1225

1230

Co B PZ 775859 PZ 1125 hrs  
LZ 623007 LZ 1200 hrs To  
Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman

JP

23

1230

1240

Co A PZ 683799 LZ 722956  
PZ 1245 LZ 1320 to Bde  
SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman

JP

24

1255

1300

Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4  
Fuller by SP4 Seaman PRANXA Duty

M

JP

KB

25

1300

1345

VR Snatch Box Request 17 Oct 82/3 Co  
69 Coast W to 690 660 S to notified  
690 920 E to Coast To  
Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman

JP

26

1355

1400

Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP4  
Fuller by SP4 Seaman PRANXA Duty

M

JP

KB

27

1415

1420

TO 1115 Tomorrow Mon.  
Co B & Co C 1/6 will be around LZ notified  
GATOR location. Notify Burke line  
of this fact Exact time is not known

82/3 Co

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 23

B5567962

From

To

5BN 4611NF

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken

Initials

27 Cont

at this time SPlt Martin

28 1430

1440

Pacification Report (A) Coord made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 1/2 C in combined operation with PSDF in Binh (D) Co D in Comb oper with PF platt & RD Cadre in Current Operations. E Recon in Comb oper with PRU from Binh Son District (1) unit (E) 200 pia for 8x05 M26A1 frag grenades, 500 pia for 4 Chicom grenades, 1x81 mm mortar rd., 1 frag grenade, 4 M-79 rds, 600 pia for 4 M-79 rds, 3 M26A1 frag, 6 Chicom grenade 1x81 mm mortar rd. To Bde SPlt Naradyay by SPlt Seaman

JP

29 1500

1515

3 trip for 546 MTD Bde SPlt Fuller M by SPlt Seaman P15 Axx A City

JP  
JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
823 SBORINF		BS557962 ESBATOR		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	1600/64	2401	1600/64
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
30	1545	1555	NDP's DBde SP4 Fuller G. SP/4 Seaman PIBANXA	M AAT	JP KB		
31	1555	1600	Sitrep for 546 INF DBde SP4 Fuller G. SP4 Seaman PIBANXA	M AAT	JP KB		
32	1655	1700	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Fuller G. SP4 Martin PIBANXA	M AAT	JP KB		
33	1755	1800	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Fuller G. SP4 Seaman PIBANXA	M AAT	JP KB		
34	1800	1810	ER PZ 722956 LZ 621016 PZ 1530 LZ 1600 20 Bde SP/4 Fuller G. SP4 Seaman		JP		
35	1850	1900	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Macaday by Sp Backs. Annex A P20	M AAT	JB KB		
36	1930		From Binh Son. Information just received by PAU there are 150 VC at BS/478896, BS/480880, Also have add'l. <del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB

USB Contor

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

36

CONT

Transportation workers loc at 537893  
Intentions of VC to attack Binh  
Son, Chau O bridge, Song bridge  
and Binh Khanh areas and all  
Cap teams in Binh Son district. Binh  
Son believes source to be reliable  
to Sp Teller by Sp Bucks

37

1930

From Binh Son. C of G Source - VC  
sympathizer. source met with a  
Mr. Tinh and a Mr. Song in reference  
to our military situation in Binh  
Giang village. They asked for  
information concerning strength  
of AR, AD, and US Forces in the  
area. On the night of 17 Oct an  
UNK size Force will attack Phuoc Hoa  
hamlet, Binh Thang village and on  
18-19 Oct. will attack Binh Giang  
village. Cmdr of Force Phan Van  
Khat, they also stated a VC guerilla  
plot loc at BS/664034. Cmdr Phan  
Van Bui Vay, Bui Lie, strength.

BRE

JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct

3<sup>rd</sup> Bn 4<sup>th</sup> Inf 198418

FSB 60107

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT		29 men, Wpn 1 BAR + indiv weapons AVL platoon BS/665045 cmdr WNH strength over 30 men weapons 1 mortar 2 BAR, complete indiv weapons. uni- forms grey. To Sp Jettin by Sp Buckles.		
38	2000		AT 2000 hrs D spotted 10VC in the open at grid 680790. Dec called ARTY in an enemy grid. Will sweep at 1st light. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Buckles.	BDE	JB
39	1955	2005	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Alward by Sp Buckles. Annex AP 21.	M ARTY	JB KB
40	2050	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Buckles. Annex AP 22	M ARTY	JB KB
41	2150	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Buckles. Annex AP 23.	M ARTY	JB KB
42	2250	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by.	M	JB

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/667962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB

F3B Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT.		Sp Burks. Annex AP 24.	AATY	W/B
43	2300		CAP 142 Fr. grid 775859 AT 2300 CAP 142 received 1 incoming hand grenade, checked area with neg results. Called Acty on suspected enemy loc 773855. Will sweep area at 1st light. To Sp Brilicki by Sp Burks.	BDE	JB.
44	2315		CAP 138 AT 2215 hrs CAP 138 received 800 rds SAF From grid 583926, Returned fire and called for illum. Will sweep area at first light. Friendly casualties 2 USAL WIA d/c complete 2300hrs To Sp Brilicki by Sp Burks.	BDE	JB
45	2330		CAP 145 TOI 2050 spotted 10 to 15 UL 100 meters From perimeter wire on grid 743785, 741780 suspected location of mortar. Received 7x10 82 mm mortars and 400 to 500 rds SAF Returned SAF and 145 with sp act at	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

04567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198410

253 Gator

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

45

CONT

1st light. Neg friendly casualties  
 To Sp Lowry by Sp Burks.

46

2345

From Bde.

CAP 137 Tol 2015 Fr grd 608932

Engrd 608932 CP received 3chi

Com grenades returned SAF and

set off claymores. called for

illum swept area with neg results

CAP 135 Tol 1545 Fr. grd. 714959

Engrd. 708957 CP received 60rd.

SAF + auto wps sniper fire engrd

returned SAF will sweep in morning

CAP 134 Tol 2115 Fr grd 623007

Engrd 621017 Local intel reported

en mortar at above grd called ARTY

will not sweep because of mine field

in area. Also reported 100 VC at

95th supports at engrd.

CAP 131 Tol 2115 Fr grd 696979 engrd

683972 received intel 16 to 18 VC at

above engrd. Also 6E. Then 72 to 74

SAF ~~72~~ CAP 131 called Art'y end.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

CONT.

sweep area w/ neg results from  
Sgt Sauer to Sp Burks.

47

2345

From Bde CAP 139. Tol 1900. F1 and  
473863 engaged. 475875 crippled  
3 VC moving to above on grid and  
appeared to be setting up ambush CP  
called AA 74 on VC and they evaded  
to NE. sweep area neg results.  
From Sgt Sauer to Sp Burks.

48

2350

2400

Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Brilick.  
by Sp Burks. Annex AP 25

M

JB

AB 77

W3

49

2400

Closed Journal.

JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
<small>This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				1A			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
J2/3		BS/561962		FROM		TO	
54-8-10-194		75B Gator		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Oct	2400	16 Oct
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
			Operational Summary:				
			Co A: Prepare to CA on order				
			10 Oct into AO Diamondhead				
			Co B: Prepare CA on order				
			into AO Diamondhead.				
			Co C: Defend 75B Gator				
			Co D: Provide security for				
			VN civilians in AO Serene				
			Co E: Recon: provide				
			security for <del>firebase</del> <del>mount</del>				
			Cap 1-3-4				
			Mortars: Med Mort - LZ M.M.				
			H Mort in Pital, LZ M.M.				
			Cap 1-3-5 + 75B Gator.				
			B-1/1 - contacts Recon in				
			Force within AO Clock.				
CONFIDENTIAL							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3	Robert C. G. Disney



CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

Friendly Information

1. 1125 hrs. Company B PZ 775859- LZ 623007 (JOURNAL ITEM #22)
2. 1245 hrs. Company A PZ 683799-LZ 722956 (JOURNAL ITEM #23)
3. 1530hrs. E-Recon PZ 722956- LZ 621016 (JOURNAL ITEM #34)

Wagner  
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney

S-3

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry  
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division  
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

16 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade,  
APO San Francisco 96219  
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

160750 while on patrol 1/D roo est 45 rds SLP from on grid BS693797. Est 3xVC evaded North. Swopt area w/neg results.

At 152000 NOVC MAN Villo BS569972 roo 5xM-79 rds & est 70xrds SLP from on grid BS575976, return fire, gunships called - expended, results 3xVC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161700 - 171700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program with D 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: NDP via LZ PARADISE CAP 1-3-5, prepares for CA on order 17 Oct into AO DIAMOND HEAD.

Co B: NDP CAP 1-3-4 BS621016 prepares for CA into AO DIAMOND HEAD 170700 Oct.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense.

Co D: Provides security for VN Civilians in AO SERIENE. Night ambush BS697794, BS693789, BS684800.

Co E Recon: NDP CAP 1-3-4, provides local security for mini fire Base (CAP) 1- effective 161700 Oct. (1) sqd DINH SON PHU's (OPCON) (1) lt mort tm attached.

E Mortars: Mod mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at The Citadel. Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-5 (DS) lt mort tm at FSB GATOR (DS).

D 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in AO CLANK bounded by SON BI river & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610897, north to BS630950, SE to BS640947, East to BS660947, SE to 678916, SW to BS650805 WNW to Hwy #1 BS610897.

1 AN/FP-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

1 AN/FP-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly None  
enemy 3xVC KIA

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0715

(U) Daily Staff Briefing.

3

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

Assigned

PDY

O - 46

O - 46

WO - 1

WO - 1

EM - 807

EM - 757

TOT - 854

TOT - 804

4

(U) Summary: Daily office routine  
carried on as usual. All required reports  
submitted on time.

5

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAGAR



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf.  
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator  
BT567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

Opened Journal

2

0715

0800

Went to Daily Briefing

3

0900

1030

Went to Nouc Man to conduct an investigation  
on death of boy

4

1030

1200

Went to Military Police Headquarters at  
Division to gather more material for report

5

1330

1500

Went to nouc Man to see Village Chief about  
death of boy

6

1500

1600

Distributed 500 Lbs of salt to Special  
Forces

7

1600

1730

Made up the Weekly Civic Action Report

8

1630

Called in Spot Report-Conducted investigation  
on death of boy in Nouc Man

9

2400

Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANTHONY PRELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

*Anthony Prelps*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																							
52/3  5th Bn 46th Inf 1961/13.			135/56786-  K513 6.1m	FROM		TO																																					
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																				
				0001	17 Oct	2400	17 Oct																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
IN	OUT																																										
1		0001	(C) Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.					AS																																			
2		0025	(C) For hole report.				BDE	JF																																			
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HHC</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Tot</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">94</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">86</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">397</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">126</td> <td style="text-align: center;">297</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">26</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">112</td> <td style="text-align: center;">110</td> <td style="text-align: center;">128</td> <td style="text-align: center;">110</td> <td style="text-align: center;">119</td> <td style="text-align: center;">141</td> <td style="text-align: center;">720</td> </tr> </table>				A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot	94	90	15	86	98	14	397	15	12	106	18	20	126	297	3	8	7	6	1	1	26	112	110	128	110	119	141	720		
A	B	C	D	E	HHC	Tot																																					
94	90	15	86	98	14	397																																					
15	12	106	18	20	126	297																																					
3	8	7	6	1	1	26																																					
112	110	128	110	119	141	720																																					
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For																																								
3		0030	(C) TO 0020 EG 621017 FG 621016				BDE	JF																																			
			Bco Rec. 20 rds SAR. Retained																																								
			called neg Acty, had neg casualties																																								
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For																																								
4	0100	0110	(C) Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki				A	JF																																			
			by Sp For. Annex A P1				ACTY	AS																																			
5	0200	0210	(C) Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki				A	JF																																			
			by Sp For. Annex A 12				ACTY	AS																																			
6	0300	0310	(C) Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki				A	JF																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

32/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0600	17 Oct 69	2000	17 Oct 69

4th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIG

FEB Gato

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6			by Sp For Annex A P 3	ABTH	LS-
7		0350	Approved VA boxes 1st priority 640026 to 673013 above. 4th priority 7292, 6692, 6696, 715960. From Sgt Petrella to Sp For		
8	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Br. Luthi by Sp For Annex A P 4.	MA AATY	SP LS.
9		0420	1st US from Dec was injured from back blast of clay more at 0420 Lost 3 teeth & school in leg. Trip Flare was and clay more and went off. Pub went to investigate and Flare ignited clay more. Will die in morning. Sp/For		
	0500	0510	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P 5.	A AATY	JK LS.
		0515	4.2 mortar report	BOE	JK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-788/885



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BS/517962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB

FSC Gator

0001

17 Oct

2400

17 Oct

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 CONT 2) 0 6) 2  
3) 14 7) 16  
4) 20 8) 57

To Sp Lowry by Sp For

12 0545 0600 Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella M JB  
by Sp Bucks Annex A Pl. ARTY LS

13 0700 0710 Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 M RM  
Bielicki by SP Martin Annex ARTY LS  
A P 7.

14 0745 0755 Reference to MSG #9 BDE, S-1  
E-5 Jason Woody  
D/O called 0630 D/O com.  
0700. Taken to 91st EVAC  
To SP/ LOVERY by SP SEAMAN

15 0655 0820 RF Co. 280 P2 602970 L2 660035 BDE FS  
P2 0655 L2 0715  
A 20 P2 722968 L2 668027  
0725 0755

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-798/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

DS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5<sup>TH</sup> BN 46<sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

0001 17 OCT

2400 17 OCT 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

15

CONT.

B<sup>CO</sup>

P2

C21016

0802

BDE

FS

L2 676026 0817

To SP/Jellen RTO by SP SERMAN

16

0805

0825

Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/

M

RM

LOWERY RTO by SP/MARTIN

ARTY

RD

Ranex A P 8

17

0900 From BDE Interigation

Report from VC returnee on

14 OCT. Reference 3<sup>rd</sup> Co.48<sup>TH</sup> BN strength 300 men,

150 men combat efficient.

On 11 and 12 Oct they moved

to TRUNG SON HAMLET BINH

NAM vill. (707820). On 15 Oct.

3 co. 48<sup>TH</sup> BN moved to

694845. BDE SP CELPHAS RTO

RD

18

0850

0900

TOI 0850 1/D received 50rd

BDE

FS

small arms fire from 699793

D<sup>CO</sup> returned fire with

small arms and called 81mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594  
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  5 <sup>TH</sup> BN 46 <sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LIO				LOCATION  BS/567962  FSD GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 OCT 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 OCT 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
18	CONT		on 699793. Helix 24 also called on station to check area. Results 1 RD KIA. To SP/CELPHAS by SP/SEAMAN.						RD
19	0850	0910	TOI 0850 B <sup>CO</sup> while mov- ing spotted 4 fishing boats in grid sq 6804. This is a no fishing zone. Swift BOATS are checking area. To SP/CELPHAS by SP/MARTIN.				BDE		RM
20	0900	0930	Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ LOWERY RTO by SP/MARTIN Annex A P. 9				M ARTY		RM RD
21	0930	0940	TOI 0930 B <sup>1/2</sup> CAV had 4 U.S. WIA by a land mine (Bouncing Betty Type) at 635893. Men were working on a track and clearing barbed wire.				BDE		PG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR JOURNAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						<b>PAGE NO.</b> 6		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b>		
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b>  5 <sup>TH</sup> BN 46 <sup>TH</sup> INF 198 CIB				<b>LOCATION</b>  DS/567962 FSB GATOR		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>				
						<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>		
<b>ITEM NO.</b>		<b>TIME</b> IN      OUT		<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>		<b>INITIALS</b>
21				CONT. the way. Names: EIKENBERGER (left leg blown off below knee). PRENTRITAK (shrapnel in both legs, upper legs, upper body and head). SCHNECKENDERGER (shrapnel upper part of body and head) KINGERY (shrapnel to right shoulder and chest.) D/O called 0930 D/O completed 0945. Taken to 27 <sup>TH</sup> SURG. To SGT EASLEY by PFC GRAEFF.						
22		0915 0955		TOI 0915 2/A while on a patrol at grid 708949. 3/2/A received 40 rds. of small arms fire from enemy grid 708942. Fire mission has been called. To SGT PETELLA by SP/ MARTIN.				ODE		RM
<b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b>										<b>SIGNATURE</b>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6001

17 OCT 69

2400

17 OCT 69

5<sup>TH</sup> ON 46<sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LIOITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

23

1000

1015

SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/  
LOWERY RTO BY SP/MARTIN  
ANNEX A P 10

M

RM

ARTY

RD

24

1045

BDE. CPT. SHERMOL REQUEST WE  
FIND OUT HOW MANY DRAIN PLUGS  
B 1/1 CAV. NEEDED. B 1/1 CAV. SAID  
THEY NEEDED NONE. BDE CPT. SHERMOL  
TO LT. JOHNSON

25

25

1100

INTEL - SOURCE FAIRLY RELIABLE  
VILLAGE CHIEF AT VIC. BS 634980.  
THERE ARE 125 VC, NVA. AROUND  
A BIG ROCK. 80 NVA, 45 GUERRILLAS  
HAVE BEEN THERE SINCE 16 OCT 69  
REPORTEDLY TRAINING AREA FOR (D)  
FORCE VC, NVA RESIDENTS OF DONG  
LE (15) HAMLETS 658007  
BDE SP4 CEPHIS TO SP4 SEAMAN

26

1100

1110

SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4  
LOWERY RTO BY SP/4 MARTIN  
ANNEX A. P 11

M

RM

ARTY

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3			BS/567962	FROM		TO		
STATION 46 <sup>TH</sup> INF 198410			FJB GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				800	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
27	1150	1200	Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SA FULLER RTO by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 12	M		PG		
				ARTY		RD		
28	1225	1245	T.O.I. 0930 AT GRID 688788 1/D DETAINED 26 DETAINEES, WITH NO I.D. CARDS. PF'S ARE TAKING THESE PEOPLE TO SON TINH ONE SP4 NARADZAN FROM MARTIN	BDE		RM		
29	1300	1310	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX A Pg. 13	M				
				ARTY		RM		
						RD		
30	41315		Reference to MSG 25 Village Chief who gave information was N60 HUONG. Enemy unit 13.5 is there to take SON TRAN (1) HAMLET (BT 620017) and TAN HY (1) HAMLET BT 621008 From G.V.N Control. Weapons included					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S 2/3 5 <sup>TH</sup> BN 46 <sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LIO	LOCATION  DS/567962 FSO GATOR	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	CONT	40	AK-47's, 1 heavy machine gun, 1 82 mm mortar, 8 M-16's, 4 M-14's, 20 SKS rifles. Uniforms are green or black, jungle hats, 10 packs have tiger fatigues. Unit is fairly new and subordinate to 408 NFI. BDE SP/CEPHUS TO SP/SEAMAN		
31	4100		It has been reported that 1 plt. of guerilla's at BINH GIANG village staying at DT 664034 since 12 Oct. Commander is PHPN NHAN with 29 personnel in this platoon. They are dressed like civilians, carrying one sub-MG and AK 47's. At night this unit harasses allied troops in Binh Giang village.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and responsible agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

DS/567962

5<sup>th</sup> ON 46<sup>th</sup> INF 198410

F3B GATOR

HOUR

FROM

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

0001

17 OCT 69

2400

17 OCT 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

31 CONT. mines in areas were  
allied troops operate.  
BDE SP/CEPHUS TO SP/SEAMAN

32 11345 It has been reported  
that Sapper Co. 95 A Com-  
manded by HOA with 65  
men stays on border of  
Binh HANG DS 683864  
and Binh Nam DS 684867  
and have been there  
since 14 Oct. They wear  
dark uniforms and carry  
1x30 cal., 3 Sub-Mk, mines  
and AK-47's. This unit  
harasses allied units in  
Binh Thien area DS 710940  
BDE SP/CEPHUS TO SP/SEAMAN

33 1350 1410 Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4  
FULLER RTO by SP/MARTIN  
Annex A P 14

M

RM

ARTY

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						11			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
32/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198413			B3/567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
34		1430	Plans for 5/46 INF to SGT SAVER NCOIC by SP/DERON	BDE	RD				
35		1500	NDP's for 5/46 INF to SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/MARTIN Annex A P 15	BDE	RM RD				
36	1500	1515	Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/MARTIN Annex A P 16	M ARTY					
37	1520	1545	Reference to MSG 9. While soldier from D <sup>CO</sup> was getting ready to take in his clay- more a VN civilian tripped the wire to a trip flare which burned the wire to the claymore setting it off. BDE SP/NARADZAN from SP/4 DEROSA	BDE	RD				
38	1600	1610	Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/FULLER by SP/MARTIN ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	RM RD				



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION AS/567962	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5TH BN 46 INF 198 LID			FSB GATOR	0001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
39	1640	1655	CAP'S & PF'S to SP/NARADZAN by PFC GRAEFF	BDE		PG		
40	1650	1700	S't rep for 5/46 INF to SP/FULLER by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 18	M Arty		PG RD		
41	1530	1745	2/A reported that the marines at CAP 134 detained 2 VCS (Female) at 695945. PHAM TOIVAN (teacher) PHAM TOIVAN KHAN (nurse). VCS were taken to Binh Son. They stated the night 135 was hit there were 20 VC KIA and 7 WIA. Also said VAN TUONG (3) took 50 mortar rds that night. They said that there are VCS at VAN TUONG (3). Names were TRUNG and HOI. 3 VCS at AN CHONG (2) as 701927. Names YANH,	BDE		FS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

# CONFIDENTIAL

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>			PAGE NO. <b>13</b>	NO. OF PAGES 												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>5<sup>TH</sup> BN 46 INF 198 LTB</b>		LOCATION <b>BS/567962 F3B GATOR</b>	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 OCT 69</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 OCT 69</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	17 OCT 69	2100	17 OCT 69
FROM		TO														
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE													
0001	17 OCT 69	2100	17 OCT 69													
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
41	CONT	SOT and CHOT. They stated that 35 men of 95 Sapper unit have 2 x 60 mm mortar tubes and 1 x M-60 they got from CAP 135. They are located at AN THO (2) 694934. Element of 31 VC co. have 1 x 81 mm mortar tube and 1 x M60 located at NAM YEN (2) 678939. BDE LT. HUTCHINSON by SP/SEAMAN.														
42	1720 1750	TO 1720 2/A received 40 rds. of AK fire. Estimated enemy strength 3 to 5 VC to the SW about 300 meters. They returned fire with small arms and fired 81 mm. UNK results. LT. HUTCHINSON by SP/SEAMAN.	BDE	FS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>			SIGNATURE <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>													

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 <sup>TH</sup> ON 46 <sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LID			BS/567962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 OCT 67	2400	17 OCT 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
43	1705	1800	TOI 1705 3 Village chiefs reported to E/Recon that villagers spotted a VC unit at 639988 at 1600 hrs. They had 2x M-60's, AK-47's and M-1 carbines. Arty was called on enemy grid. BDE LT. HUTCHINSON by SP/SEAMAN	BDE		F3	
44	1800	1810	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 NARADZAN by SP/MARTIN Annex A P 19	M Arty		RM RD	
45	1810	185	URI unbr size grid 676857 radius 3000 meters no rating Sample SP/2-Martin	82/3 Co Notified		H	
46	1845	1850	TOI 1810 while on patrol RF's at 658034 rec 15 to 20 No SAF from 659029 est 10300 lts being called	82/3 Co Notified		H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">15</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> 5BN 46INF			BS 567962 FSB SATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
46	CONT		now To Bde SP/4 CERHUS by SP/4 Martin					
47	1855	1900	Sitrep for 566NPTD Bde SS Tamar by SP/4 Burbo P20AN/A R5					JH 14
48	1900	1910	2d VC in AN 710H (U 685804 8 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> Co 16 male 8 female want to be notified Chien-Hon to people of AN 710H (3) but don't want to come across river. R.A. at SuJinh wants to take a Government propaganda team to SuJinh (U) on the plot of Co D as possible security. To Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Seaman					JH 11
49	1905	1915	1005 Readout from Co D 1600 man who claimed to be notified province, worker to ob. He had orders not to carry identification so he would					JH 11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY      SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S<sup>2</sup>/3  
5BN 4INFBS56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 17 OCT 69

2400 17 OCT 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

49 CONT

not be assassinated To Bde  
SP4 fuller by SP4 Fox

50 1915 1920

CAP 135 TO 1920 EG 709953  
Rec 4-6 81mm mortar had  
no casualties called arty  
& AS is going in. AS being  
called because of heavy  
intel saying 135 was to be  
over run tonight To Bde SP4  
Fuller by SP4 FoxS<sup>2</sup>/3 Co  
notified

JF

51 1955 2000

Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP 4 Hill  
by SP4 Burles P 21 ANX AM  
artyJF  
LM

52 2055 2100

Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SBT SAVER  
by SP4 Bombo P 22 ANX AM  
artyJF  
LM

53

At 2020 P/O prouty called for  
KUS WIA when U-79 id exploded  
in gun & induced frag wounds  
to his left wrist. Taken to 27 Surg  
Loc 688788 Co D To Bde SP 4S<sup>2</sup>/3 Co  
81 Co D  
notified

JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 17		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S23 5BN46INF			BS567962 FSB6ATOP		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	1700/69	2400	1700/69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
53	Cont		Hill by SP4 Burbo						
54	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Burbo P 23 ANX A				74 Arty	JF LM	
55	2245	2250	at 2240 hrs 1/2/D spotted 8 to 10 VC at enloe 685799. 1/2/D receive 50 to 60 rds SAF returned SAF & MGO fire, set off Claymore & spotted VC evade into hootch at BS 684799. They will observe area for further movement & sweep area at 1st light to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Burbo				S2/3 Co Notified	JF	
56	2245	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Burbo P 24 ANX A				M Arty	JF LM	
57	2300	2320	at 2320 hrs. 1/2/D rec 2 in comj hand grenades from vic of hootch at BS 684799 they returned fire & moved to another loc within				S2/3 Co Notified	JF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									

**CONFIDENTIAL**

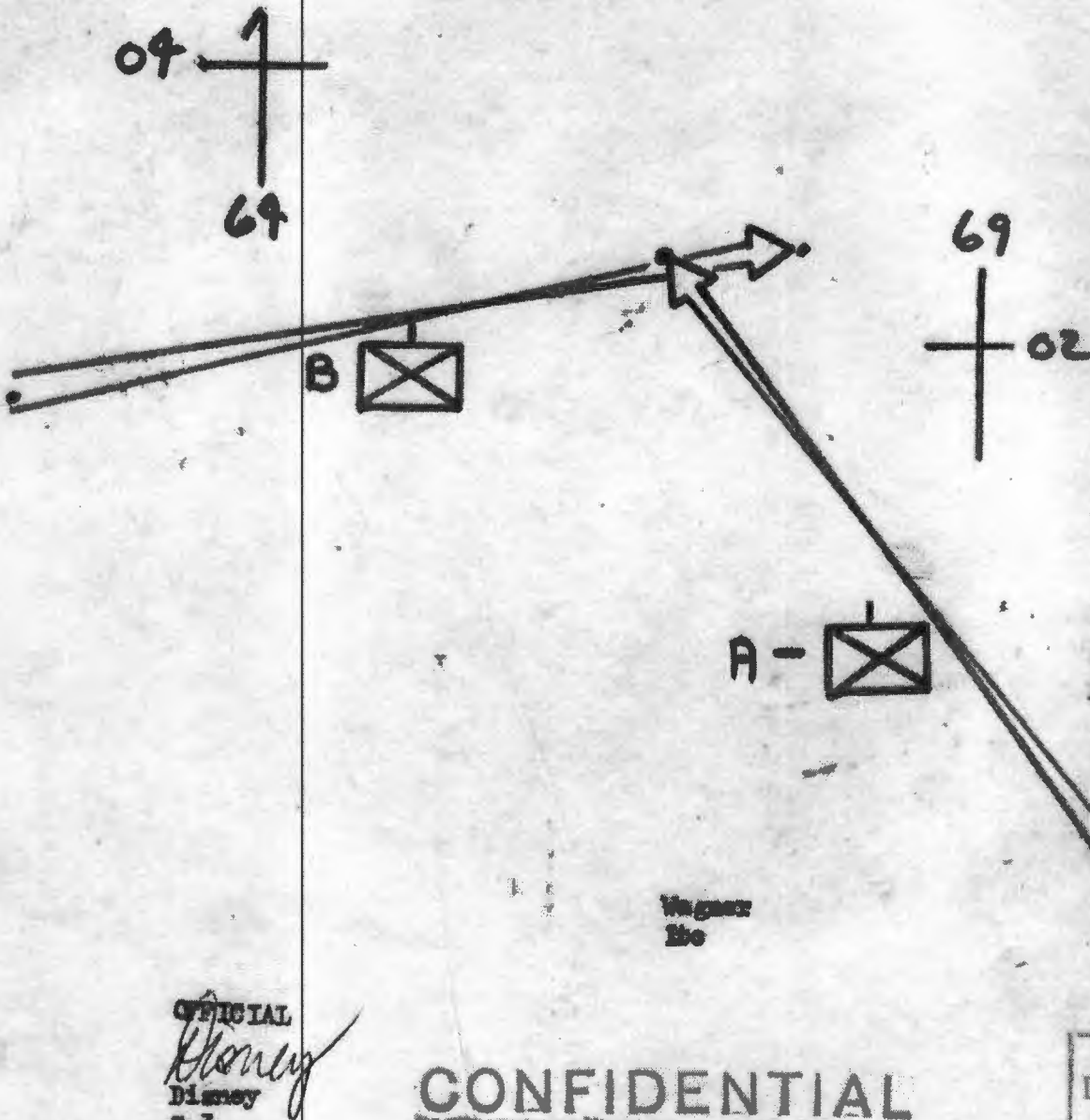


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 18	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 580461DP		BS56796Z FSB GATOR		FROM " " TO " " " "			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	CONT		vile. will sweep area at 1st light To Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP4 Burbo				
58	2350	2400	Setup for 546 INFTW Bde SP. A Hill by SP4 Burbo P 25 ANXA	M Rty	77 1/11		
39		2400	Closed Journal		57		
			Summary				
			Co A Continues to execute Trng Order #33-69. 3/4 provide local sec. 135				
			Co B Continues to execute Trng Order # 33-69				
			Co C continues defense of FSB Gator.				
			Co D Provides security for VN civilians in AO Serene.				
			Co E Provides local security for mini fire base 1-3-4				
			B/1 CAV Conducts area reconnaissance in AO C				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3		Robert C. G. Disney	

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay  
5/46 Int. 7-69  
FSB Gater (BS 570965)  
17 Oct. 69



OFFICIAL  
*Disney*  
Disney  
8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4  
Downgraded at 3 year into  
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-BCZ

17 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BOC  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 170850 1/D rec est 50xrds SAF from E.G. BS679793 returned SAF, fired 81mm, swept area w/neg results.

AT 170930 B 1/1 Cav hit land mine at grid BS635893. Results 4xUS WIA. Urgent D/O called completed 0945.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Continues to execute Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS648048.

Co B: Continues execution Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS663043.

2/A: Continues to provide local security CAP 1-3-5. NDP at BS722956.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, & improvement of base defense. One sqd local security in TRI BINH #1. Ambush via BS550900.

Co D: Provides security for VN civilians in AO SENGHE. Night ambush BS D- 683799, 1/D BS608700, 2/1/D BS693700, 1/2/D BS684799 3/D BS670799, 1/3/D BS677779, 2/3/D BS677775.

Co E: Provides local security for mini fire base (CAP 1-3-4) (one) sqd BINH SON PHU's OPCON. ND at BS621016.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at The Citadel. Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-5 (DS) lt mort tm at FSB GATOR (DS).

B 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in AO CLANK bounded by SON BI river & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610097, north to BS630950, SE to BS640947, east to BS660947, SE to BS670916, SW to BS650805. WNW to Hwy #1 to BS610097. NDP BS646885.

Recon: 1xAN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.  
2xAN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly 4xUS WIA

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS-  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



AVIF-ECZ

17 October 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #60-49

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 October 69

- a. PHU rec information there are 150 VC at BS470896, BS480880, and they also have an additional 20 guerillas and transportation workers at BS537893. Intentions of the VC are to attack BINH SON, CHAU O BRIDGE, O SONG BRIDGE, BINH KHANH areas, and all the QAP teams in the BINH SON Dist.
- b. A VC Sympathizer met with a Mr TINH, Mr SONG in ref to our military situation in BINH GIANG village. They asked for information concerning the strength of RF, RD, and US Forces in the area. On the night of 17 October an unk size force will attack AHUOC HOA Hamlet, BINH THONG Village. On 18 & 19 October they will attack BINH GIANG Village. The Commander of Forces is PHAN VAN KHOI. They also stated a VC guerilla plt is at BS664034. The CO of the plt is PHAN NHAN, BUI V, BUI LIA. They have a strength of 29 men. Their wms include 1 BAR & indiv wms. At BS665045 there are over 30 VC guerillas w/ 1 mortar, 2 BARs, complete indiv wms, and wear gray uniforms.

2. INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 October 69

- a. 161030 PHU swept the area where the gunships expended the night of the 15th. Vic-BS575976 they fd 3 KIA.
- b. 160810 1/D on patrol at a vill via BS688788 rec 4 rds SAF fr 2 to 3 VC at BS693797. 1/D could not ret fire because they could not pinpoint the enemy's exact loc.
- c. 162000 D Co spotted 10 VC in the open at BS68770. They called arty on the grid.
- d. 162300 QAP 142 rec 1 hand grenade fr BS77385. Called arty on suspected grid.
- e. 162315 QAP 138 rec 200 rds SAF fr BS583926. Ret fire and called for illum. 2 US WIA.
- f. 162330 QAP 145 spotted 10 to 15 VC <sup>from the area</sup> at BS743785, BS741780. They rec 7 to 1 mort rds and 400 to 500 rds SAF. Ret fire, called arty.
- g. 162345 QAP 137 rec 3 GCHs, ret SAF, set off claymores and called for illum. Swept the area w/ neg res. BS608932.
- h. 162345 QAP 135 rec 60 rds SAF, AWP, sniper fire fr BS708957.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

17 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTISUM #60-69

j. 162345 Local Intel rep enemy mortar at BS624017. Called arty but could not sweep because of mines. Also rep 100 VC of the 95 Sappers at above gd.

k. 162345 CAP 131 rec intel that there are 16 to 18 VC at BS683972. Also LE THUY #2 rec SAF. CAP 131 called arty and swept area w/ neg res.

l. 162345 CAP 139 CP spotted 3 VC moving to BS475875 and appeared to be setting up an ambush. They called arty and the VC evaded to the NE. Swept the area with neg res.

m. 170030 BJO rec 30 xps SAF at BS624017. Artillery, called arty, neg res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 October 69

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0637	1024	1911	1312	254	35	17 October 69
0551	0637	1024	1911	1312	---	46	18 October 69

Ackn - ugc.

WAGNER  
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

for  
SWEK  
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals,  
Declassified after 12 years.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CAGGIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

**SIGNATURE**

TURE  
Richard David

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf.  
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator  
BT567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

Opened Journal

2

0715

0800

Went to Daily Briefing

3

0900

1200

Went to Quang Ngai

4

1330

1530

Held I-Cap at Chu An in which 90 people  
were treated

5

1500

1730

Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn  
in Weekly Civic Action Report. After that  
went to An Ton to pick up 500 salt bags and  
new Vietnamese Flag

6

1530

1630

Went with MP's to Neuc Man to make solatium  
payment to father of boy killed by MP Jeep

7

1630

Called in Spot Report. Held I-Cap at Chu An  
in which 90 people were treated

8

2400

Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

*Anthony Phelps*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/365

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S23  
58046 INF

BS56796Z  
TSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	0005	1 LT WHITE # 556 FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF
2	0010	0015	Fox hole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 90 15 81 93 14 390 15 12 105 16 18 125 291 3 9 7 6 1 2 28 115 111 127 103 112 141 709 To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Fox		JF
3	0055	0100	Sizing for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Bulas PIANX	M Arts	JF KB
4	0120	0130	visit of GEN Ralph E. Haynes He is part of CINCUSARPAC He will be here 23 Oct 69 Call Sign is CHANGING TIMES his schedule 1415 to 1420 enroute to LZ GATOR 1420 to 1520 briefing G2, G3, G5 546 INF and Bde & Bn Co's 1520 to 1525 enroute to Stinson	8 2/3 Co ho lifed	JF

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-84.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-763/385

GROUP - 4  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
 Declassified after 12 years.

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S23  
5B246 INF

B5567962  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	CONT		1525 to 1555 briefing 1555 to 1600 enroute to Hill 411 from SGT Petrella		
5	0155	0210	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Fox P2ANXA	74 arty	RF KB
6	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hilly by SP4 Fox P3ANNEXA	74 arty	RF KB
7	0335	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P4ANXA	74 arty	RF KB
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Fox P5ANXA	74 arty	RF KB
9	0500	0515	Form. Two Monitor Report 1) 14 5) 17 2) 0 6) 4 3) 13 7) 4 4) 27 8) 25 To Bde SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Fox		RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

823 5 BW46 INF			BS56796Z FSBGATOR	0001 18 Oct 69	2400 18 Oct 69		
10	0600	0610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P 6	M	ABTY	JP	MB.
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin Annex A P 7	M	ABTY	BM	MB
12	0800	0830	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeHaven Annex A P 8	M	ABTY	BD	MB.
13	0840	0845	Aco found fresh tracks at 651049 leading to east side of peninsula and then north. The tracks went into the water. Aco plt. will sweep beach to try and pick up tracks again. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeHaven	BOL		BD	
14	0845	0850	T01 0845 grd 650048 Aco found 4+ M79 rds and 1x105 rd. They were not booby trapped in any way. Blown in place. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeHaven	BOL		BM.	
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by OPL Carape Annex A P 8	M	ABTY	PL	MB.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

5th BN 46th INF 198 LTB.

FSB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69.

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16	0940	0946	From Saber 78. grd. 698938 trail crosses stream, spider holes, and fighting positions. grd 713944 observed 2 bombs and what appeared to be missile container. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang.	BOE	AS
17	1000	1010	Sit rep for 3/46 INF to Sp Burnett by Sp Martin Annex A P10.	M AB71	BM HS
18	1015	1030	1 priority was called for US in Aoo. For heat exhaustion. Olo called 1015 complete 1030 taken to 29 surg. near Dan Long.	Acc, S1	AM
19	1100	1115	Sit rep for 3/46 INF to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P11	M AMT4	BO HS
20	1050	1110	BH CAV TOI 1050 received 3 rds. SAF from 678887. They returned fire w/ 50 cal and are moving toward enemy grd to swept. Swept area w/ n results. To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	BM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3			BS/667962	FROM		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIA			KSB Guter	HOUR	DATE	TO
1125			1130	0001	18 Oct 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT					
21	1125	1130	San Tinh CAP 144 had 3+ CHW's at their location NGUYEN CLUH 40yrs old VC for 4 months PHOM DHUA 26yrs old VC for 2 years NGUYEN TOEN 14yrs old VC for 2 months report 300 men in 48th Bn (mostly NVA) loc at 744824, 749831. 30 VC came into San Hai hamlet last night and took large amount of rice. RF's in ville left and went to Son River. 100 VC + 200 NVA in 48th Bn VC have 2 boats to cross river and regroup at 752823, 745825. 20 NVA + 10 VC plan to go into San Hai tonight. Have several AK47's, M-16's, B-40. 41, B1010 radio 4x82 mortar 2x 50 cal's. 82mm were used against 145+146. 48th Bn to be located at 746824 night of 18 Oct. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Steng	BDE		AS
22	1200	1210	Sit up for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PK GUFF. Answer AT 12.	A ABT1		PL HB



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LIA

FSB Gator

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69.

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

23	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Naredzen by Sp Martin Annex AP 13	M ARTY	PM LS
24		1315	ADPs to Sp Naredzen by Sp Martin Annex AP 14	BOE	PM
25		1345	CLDC reactionary force is Bco. Rock strength 84 PG 661042 To Sp Naredzen by Sp Martin.	BOE	PM
26		1350	UA mission for 19 Oct. 7384, 7382 7682, 7684 To Sp Naredzen by Sp DePasc.	BOE	PM
27	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Naredzen by Sp Guff Annex AP 15	M ARTY	PM LS
28	1410	1415	BH CAV Tol 1345 while searching with at grid 669889 BH CAV found 1 15' x 10' x 10' class room on forced w/cement. In classroom there were 8 benches, chalk, erasing rag drawing of helicopter and tanks	BOE	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/805

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**52/3**

LOCATION

**BS/567962**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB**

**FSB Gator**

**0001**

**18 Oct 69**

**2400**

**18 Oct 69**

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

**28** **C.A.T.** on wall. One paper which is in VN that is being kept, all other items were destroyed. Class room was big enough to seat 3000 people. creasing regs were still wet. To Sp Noredzen by Sp Martin.

**29** **1400** **1415** I continue d/o called for US in Rco for heat exhaustion. d/o called 1400 complete 1415. Taken to 27th name Chinen.

**51**

**179.**

**30** **1450** **1500** Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC GRC Pk Anna A P Ho

**M**

**160**

**AMTH**

**LS.**

**31** **1505** TOI 1445 2/10 detained 1065 female 25 yrs old gnd 683 199. She was leaving with rice and black clothing, had no ID. She believed to be going to resupply VC, heading in north direction will be taken to Son Tinh. To Sp Fuller by PFC GRC Pk

**BOE**

**86.**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th AB	LOCATION BS/567962 RSB Gator	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1510	1515	218 TOL 1440 grd 661049 Found 21 M16. The old type with the open flash suppressor. All the hand guards and dust covers were off both weapons. They estimate that there has not been activity in that area in a long time. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	AD
33	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Groff. Annex B P17	M AATY	Pb LS
34	1630		From Ode. From 2nd ABVN div Quang Ngai Spct: VC de. terrain 17 Oct 69 to Son Tinh. From 5 towns 48th Bn. Quang Ngai province Force. stated on strength 200 men (100 NVA) On 10 Oct 48th bn loc in NHAN HOA hamlet Son Quang ville. via BS/694845 sub heard from CO of 48th bn will be moving to Binh An ville via 505885 UNH time. 48th bn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <b>9</b>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5213  5th Bn 46th Inf 198L13			185/567962  PSB Gator		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Oct	2400	18 Oct	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
34	CANT		received ammo from Tan An with vic 445 797 and gathered rice at Son Quang, with to prepare for next attack mission. Subj could provide no info concerning date and time of loc of next attack. From Sp Colphas to Sgt Steag.						
35	1700	1720	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin Annex A P 18			M	AM		
						ART1	LS		
36	1720	1730	Bk CAU Tol 1720- while at WDP at grid 673 983 found 1 AP6 7 rd. It was blown in place to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin.			BOE	AM		
37	1800	1805	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Newdize by Sp Martin Annex A P 18			M	AM		
						ART1	LS		
38	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Bde SP/4 Newdize by 8PA Seaman PDA/HA Atty			M	JF		
							LS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; opacity: 0.5; position: absolute; top: 50%; left: 50%; transform: translate(-50%, -50%);">CONFIDENTIAL</div>	

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5BN 46 INF

B5567962  
PSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1855	1900	<del>LT</del> / LT / HANSTON & SSG FOPHAG ON DUTY		
40	1950	2015	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde <del>SP4</del> SP4 Hilly SP4 Saman P21 A & A. Anty	IN Anty	GP LS
41	2035	2040	at 1300 hrs CAP 133 rec auto w/ no fire from enloc 668962 from 3rd en force 76 10 VC Cap 133 ret fire & called in AS. also will call Anty missions during night will sweep area at first light neg fr. Casualties	S 243 Co notified	GP
42	2035	2040	at 1030 hrs CAP 133 rec auto w/ no fire from 30 Cal ME BARR & SAE from 3rd en loc 672962 from east en force 10 VC. CAP team returned fire and call in AS. on loc neg fr Casualties. Results 3 VC KIA	S 243 Co notified	GP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **11**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**S 23**  
**5 BN 46 INF**

**B 567962**  
**ESB GATOR**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 67	2400	18 Oct 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT		and bunker complex destroyed en loc 667964		
43	2100	2105	Site rep for 566 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Burke P 22 ANXA	M arty	97 LS
44	2130	2140	Early word aircraft will be available for San Juan use tomorrow at 1030 hrs called to San Juan by LT Johnston		
45	2150	2255	To Co B secure move at 1st light to obj Mike. Be prepared to CA PZ time 1000 PZ obj Mike LZ 742827 mission search & clear - Concept initially sweep south across road to blue then east. Latest intel reports 48th BW loc at 742824 - lift will be to Birds 2 lifts To Co A move to secure obj Mike 0900 by SSG Forrest HAG	Co B Co A notified	97

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5BN 46 INF

BS 567962  
ISB SATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2140	2150	TO 181000 D/1/1 car Same engaged 3 VC engs 720938 results 1 VC KIA To Bde SP4 Hill by LT Johnston	82/2 Co Notified	
47	2150	2155	2 VR Snatch time 190600 6596 S to 6591 E to river 724910 N along stream 715960 W to 6596 • 680846 S to 6881 E to 7281 S to 720804 ENE along Song DIEM river NE to 750855 W along road to 680846 From Bde SGT Seaman to SP4 Seaman	82/3 Co Notified	JF
48	2155	2200	Setup for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P23 ANXA	M Anty	JF LS
49	2250	2300	Setup for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Bunko P24 ANX ANXA	M Anty	JF LS
50	2300	2315	1/2 D fresh load P24 ANX CONFIDENTIAL	82/3 Co	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">13</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">S23</span> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">5BN46INF</span>			LOCATION  <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">BS56796Z</span> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">FSB GATOR</span>		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
50	Cont		they used Claymores & gren and withdrew to secondary positions neg results. FG 684799 To B Co SP4 Harmon				notified		
51	2315	2320	TO 1 2210 Msg sent to B1-1 CAV 182100 move at first light to Cap 135. Do not go onto the CAP but set up a warning buffer to the NE of CAP 135. To B1-1 by SP4 Geaman						
52	2330	2340	ARVN intel places 2 BN & 2 Co of VC to NE of Co D 546 they suspect enloc of 714824, 690838, 723822 717830, 723812. They request arty on enloc. Info passed on to Co D.					97	
53	2320	2340	TO 1 2330 PF with 2/0 FG 683799 observed 1 VC moving				8 2/3 Co	97	
							notified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5273 Co  
5BN46 INK

BS567962  
FSB GAVOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	CONT		up on NDP in An Vinh (3) RF fired upon him with SAF Results possibly 1 VC RIA will check at first light To Bde SP/Exhumation by SP/Seaman		
54	2345	2350	Ref Msg #52 Source Agent Report with S/I Rating also Reported notified 48 VC Bn at 192300 will be reinforced by 2 Companies NVA also 96 NVA Bn objective to destroy all pacification efforts Source reported Bns were line type Bns 1 NVA Rocket Bn w/ B40 & 122 44 rockets agent also reports objective to attack LZ GAVOR w/ mortars followed by ground attack starting at 190330 and follow this by an attack on all U.S. forces involved in the pacification Report program. From Source	5273 Co	7F

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

**LOCATION****PERIOD COVERED**

65 567962

5. Stn 46th W. 1st St. E. 3rd St. E. 3rd St. E.

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

1802

2400

180

৯৬৭

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

14

**OUT**

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

Ammonia

Co. A's Continued operations in  
AD Second Squad. 190115 rec  
warning order for CA. PZ 0340  
LZ 0420 to Cap 1-3-8.

C.S. Continued to work AO  
Dinner food.

C.C. Continental defense of  
GAB 26th, improvement of base  
defense.

1/2 c: Continued wps. in the  
Bul. #1 with PSAF

Co. D: Continued pacification program in AO Area.

Reason: Continued security of  
mini-fire base, RB5

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE

Robert C. J. Rina

THIS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O-3543-

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry  
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division  
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

13 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
190th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 2/A 171720 received 40 AK rounds from estimated 3 to 5 VC from south west. Returned SAF and 81 mm mortars w/unlk results. 1/2/D 172240 spotted 10 VC at grid BS605799. Received 50 to 60 rounds SAF and returned SAF. VC evaded into hootch via BS604799. Returned SAF w/neg results. 1/2/D 172300 received two hand grenades from hootch via BS604799. B1/1 Cav 181050 received 3 rounds SAF from grid BS670807. Returned SAF and swept area w/neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181700-191700 Oct 69  
Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues to execute Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS646053.

2/A continues to provide local security CAP 1-3-5, NDP at BS722956.

Co B: Continues to execute Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS661042.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense. One sqd local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557905.

Co D: Provides security for VN civilians in AO SHRENN. Night ambush BS688788 for D(-); for 1/1/D BS693788; 2/1/D BS688786, -2/D BS683799; 1/2/D BS684799, 2/2/D BS685790; -3/D BS678779, 1/3/D BS677775; 2/3/D BS677779.

Co E: Provides local security for mini fire base (CAP 1-3-4) (one) sqd BINH SON PRU's OPCON. NDP at BS621016.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN; H mortar tm (DS) at The Citadel; Lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-5 (DS) Lt mort tm at FSB GATOR (DS)

B 1/1/ Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in AO OLANK bounded by SON BI river & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610897, north to BS630958; SE to BS640947, east to BS660947, SE to BS670916, SW to BS650885, WNW to Hwy #1 to BS610897. NDP BS673883.

Radar: 1xAN/EPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.  
1xAN/EPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: None

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



AVDF-BOZ

19 October 1969

SUBJECT: Daily INTSTIM #62-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 October 69

- a. From 2nd ARVN div QUANG NGAI VC detainee 17 Oct 69, from 5th Trans camp 48th Bn QUANG NGAI Province Force stated Bn strength 200 men (100 NVA). On 10 Oct 48th Bn in NHAN HOA hamlet SON QUANG ville via BS694845, and will move to BINH AN ville via BS505885 unk time. 48th Bn rec ammo from TAN AN ville via BS445797 and gathering rice at SON QUANG ville to prepare for next attack mission no info about date and location of next attack.
- b. 18 Oct 1130. CAP 144 had 3x Chieu Hois, NGUYEN CLNH, 40 Years old, VC for 4 months; PHOM CHUA, 26 years old, VC for 2 years; NGUYEN TOEN, 14 years old, VC for 2 months. Chieu Hois reported 300 men in 48th Bn (mostly NVA) loc at BS 744824-BS749831. 30 VC came into SON HAI hamlet last night and took large amount of rice. PF's in ville left and went to SON QUANG. VC have 2x boats to cross river and regroup at BS752823 to BS745825. 20 NVA and 10 VC plan to go into SON HAI tonight. They have several AK-47's, M-16's, B40 & 41, B1010 radio, 4x82mm mortars, 2x50 cal. 82mm mortars were used against CAP 145 & 146. 48th Bn to be located at BS745824 night of 18 Oct.
- c. ARVN intel places 2 Bn 2 Co of VC to NE of Co D, 5-46 loc BS714824, BS723822, BS717830, BS690838. Arty requested on enemy location. Info passed to Co D 5-46.
- d. Ref Msg #52 SON TINH. see agent report, W/C-1 rating. Reported 48th VC Bn at 182300 will be reinforced by 2 companies of NVA. Also 96 NVA Bn 1x NVA rocket Bn w/B40 and 122mm rockets, obj to attack FSB GAI OR w/mortars followed by ground attack, starting at 190330, and following with attacks on all US forces involved in the Pacification Program.

2. INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 October 69

- a. 181110 B 1/1 Cav received 3 rds SAF from BS67887. They returned fire with 50 cal. and are moving toward enemy grid to check area. Area checked negative results.
- b. 181415 While searching ville at grid BS669889 B1/1 Cav found one 15' x 10' x 10' classroom reinforced with cement. In classroom there were 8 benches, chalk, erasing rags, drawing of helicopter and tanks on wall. One paper which is in Vietnamese that is being kept, all other items were destroyed. Classroom was big enough to seat 50 VN people. Erasing rags were still wet.
- c. 181505 2/D detained 1 VGS female 25 yrs old at BS683799. Leaving ville with rice and black clothing had neg ID. Believed to be going to Bannan VC. She was hidden in village.

- d. 181515 2/B fd 2 M16s at BS661049. They were the older type w/ the open flash suppressor. The handguards and dust covers were off both weapons. They estimated that there has not been any activity in the area for some time.
- e. 182140 D1/1 Jay & Saber engaged 3 VC at BS720938, 1 VC KIA.
- f. 182935 CAP 138 rec AWF fr BS668962 fr est 7 to 10 VC. Called A/S, ret SAF. Later on in the evening they rec AWF, 30 Cal MG, BARs, and SAF fr est 10 VC at BS672962. Ret fire, 3 VC KIA.
- g. 182315 1/2/D had movement at BS684799. They set off claymores threw grenades and moved to secondary positions.
- h. 190045 Shadow 47, fixed wing gunship, on station around FSB GATOR was diverted to CAP 138 which came under attack. CAP 138 requested the 5/46 Inf Reactionary Force be sent to BS573924. 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA, 8 PF KIA, 5 PF WIA.
- i. 190530 1/D rec 4 to 5 GCHGs and 1 satchel charge fr BS687787. Ret SAF, called for illum, and the aid of Shadow 47. 1 VC KIA, neg US cas. 2 Co swept the area and fd 2 VC KIA, w/ M16 & AK47, assorted documents.
- j. 190840 Documents recovered fr VC KIA last night by D Co said he was the leader of OK-37 unit, 19 yrs old. He had a M16 w/ 5 mags w/ ammo. There were documents concerning attendance at a military school, city ID card, 3 documents resembling SOI codes, 3 months old. The other VC KIA by D Co had 1 AK47 w/ 2 ammo filled mags, 2 GCHGs. All above to be transported to GATOR. 1 further document fr VC KIA had to do w/ a meeting of VCI at BS684805, BS693805. The document mentioned something about rct's.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 October 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	ENT	ME	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1823	1910	1404	0038	57	19 October 69
0551	0638	1822	1909	1451	0141	68	20 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LHO

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

*McMull*  
SWK  
82

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf.  
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator  
BT 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

Opened Journal

2

0715

0800

Went to Daily Briefing

3

0900

1130

Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5 and  
also coordinated an Early Ward Mission for  
the three target hamlets in the Pacification  
Program

4

1315

Went to see target hamlets in the Pacification  
Program

5

1330

1430

Went to Brigade S-5 to turn in Civilian Hire  
Report

6

1500

1700

Held 2 I-Caps - One at Van Thien (2) in which  
40 were treated and the second at An Thinh (3)  
in which 70 people were treated

7

1700

Called in Spot Report-Held 2 I-Caps in which  
110 people were treated

8

2400

Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

*Anthony Phelps*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
823 58N 46INT			B5567962 FSB GATOR	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Oct 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>19 Oct 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	10 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSAAG ON DUTY		JF													
2	0115	0120	Sitrep for 546 INPT to B0056 Petrella by SP4 Seaman PIANXA	M Ant	JF LM													
3	0120	0130	Cap 144 TO 1 180935 FG 754817EG 744824 749831 752823, 748821, 745824 CAP 144 rec 3 Chien Hai members of 48th BN 48th Bn str 100 VC 200 NVA. lost night of EG 744824 & EG 749831 30 VC Came to village San Hai & Took large amt of rice. VC then left & went to San QUANG VILLAGE. They have 2 boats to cross river they will regroup at EG 752823 & EG 748821	S <sup>2</sup> /3 Co Notified	JF													

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">2</span>		NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																							
S 23 5BN 46 INF			BS 56296Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO																																					
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																				
					0001	1 Oct 64	2400	19 Oct 64																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																										
4	0110	0420	negative attempts to Bde due to CAP 138 & 136 Contact —						JF																																			
5	0420	0430	4.2 Expenditure report —						JF																																			
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1) 5</span> <span>5) 23</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>2) 0</span> <span>6) 3</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>3) 17</span> <span>7) 6</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>4) 22</span> <span>8) 32</span> </div>																																									
			To Bde SP4 Hilleg SP4 Seaman																																									
6	0430	0440	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>HHC</td><td>TOT</td></tr> <tr> <td>95</td><td>90</td><td>16</td><td>89</td><td>90</td><td>14</td><td>394</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>12</td><td>105</td><td>14</td><td>18</td><td>129</td><td>293</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>9</td><td>14</td><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>36</td></tr> <tr> <td>113</td><td>111</td><td>135</td><td>104</td><td>109</td><td>146</td><td>723</td></tr> </table>				A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT	95	90	16	89	90	14	394	15	12	105	14	18	129	293	3	9	14	6	1	3	36	113	111	135	104	109	146	723			JF
A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT																																						
95	90	16	89	90	14	394																																						
15	12	105	14	18	129	293																																						
3	9	14	6	1	3	36																																						
113	111	135	104	109	146	723																																						
			To Bde SP4 Hilleg SP4 Seaman																																									
7	0455	0500	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hilleg by SP4 Banks P 5 ANNEX A				M Ant		JF LM																																			
8	0455	0500	546 TAOREXT off 0455 - 1900 until rescinded. Area of extension to cover CAP 138				S 7/3 Co notified		JF																																			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
 5BN 46 INF

BS 567962  
 PSBSATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			2 CAP 136 TAOR. Co A will sweep these areas. H trip 17 Cav opcom to 546 eff 0600 19 Oct 69. From Bde Sgt Gandy		
9	0530	0540	at 0515 hrs YD Rec 4 & 5 Chicom grenades and 1 satchel Charge at FR. and en loc 687 787 YD returned SAF and called for illumination and guship aid from Shadow 47 Results 1 UCKIA and neg US Casualties will sweep area at 1st light. To Bde Sgt Petrella by SP/4 Burke		
10	0550	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Burke P6 ANX A	M Art	JF LM
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46. In F to Sp Lenny by PFC Gora Ft. Annex APT.	M ADTY	AG LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LTB

FSB Grater

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0730	AT 0045 hrs shadow 47, fixed wing gunship came on station at FSB Grater while being adjusted around FSB Grater by Maj Disney, Bn 53, CAP 138 came under mortar fire and shadow 47 was directed to use CAP 138 loc. BS/573924 AT 0110 CAP 138 requested reaction force from 3/4 Inf. Aircraft were requested from 198 Bde to CA reaction force CoA. AT 0130 FSB Grater was put on full alert status AT 0215 CAP 136 sent reaction force by foot to CAP 138, arrived 0255. Helicopter gunships (Muskete) came on station at 0230. Dustoff came on station at 0240. Arty illum was fired from 0205 until 0300. AT 0240 shadow 47 broke station for POK and Spooky 12 came on station at 0250 with Flores for illum. 1st lift dustoff went in at 0325 and lifted out 4 USAC and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0000	DATE 19 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12			<p>CONT. 3:00 PM. CoA- was lifted from PE 646 053. All Cap reaction forces were in the CAP 138 compound at 0350. 2nd lift duster went in at 0405 and lifted 14 USMC WIA CoA- LZ at BS 573924 at 0420. Spadzie 12 broke station to go to Dec location VIC 68888. Shadow 47 came back on station at 0445 last DP called by CAP 3 0445 for USMC in shock. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Seaman.</p>						
13	0800	0825	<p>Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp De Mesa. Annex A P 8</p>				M AA 14	BD LM	
14		0840	<p>Dec. documents were recovered from Down Quae Tuen, VC killed last night by Dec. He was sgt leader of OH-37 unit, 19 years old, resided in Son Hoa ville, Hoa Ban ham, when he was killed had M-16 (SN 1271592 Colt) w/ 5 mags in ammo, wearing shorts.</p>				Bde	JK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198610

FSB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

0900/69

2400

1900/69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

pistol belt. Had documents "1" concerning attendance at military school, a VN civ ID card, 2 certificates about 2 types VC awards, Also 3 docs similar to SOI 3 months old. The other VC killed by Deco had 1x AN47 rifle w/2 ammo filled mags Also had 2x1 Com gr. and was wearing shorts & had ammo vest on. Documents are being sent to Gator. To Sgt Petrella by Sp For

15

0900

0935

Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp De Rosa Annex A P9

M

ATTY

16

0935

Ref Mesg #14. 1 Further document from VC KIA DOAN-QUOE-TUA. To a meeting 19 1400 Det. of VC1 at 684805-693805. documents also mentions something about rocket. To Sgt Petrella by Sp For

BOE

JE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198610

RFB Gator

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0937

Acc swept area around these loc.  
 688788 Results of early morning  
 contact 2 VC KIA w/ M-16 + AH47  
 assorted documents. Captured  
 M-16 taken by PW & sent to Son  
 Tinh, rest of stuff even to Gator  
 to Sgt Petrella by Sp For.

BOE

JE

18

0940

Acc swept area 5792 from early  
 morning contact. results 1 VC KIA,  
 5 VCS + 1 MAM. VCS + MAM given  
 to PW & he even to Binh Son. To  
 Sgt Petrella by Sp For.

BOE

JE

19

1000

1010

Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker  
 by Sp DeBose. Annex A P 10.

M

ATTY

AD

LM

20

1035

Tot 0930 3/H/17CAU grid 571919  
 Found 1 M-16 band. VCS with  
 7 full magazines. 1 empty box  
 of BPG shape charges To Sp  
 Culphas by Sp DeBose.

BOE

An

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						<b>PAGE NO.</b> 8		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b>	
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> 52/3			<b>LOCATION</b> BS/567962		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>				
5th Bn 41st Inf 1981B			FSB Gator.		<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>		
					<b>HOUR</b> 0000	<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct	
<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>TIME</b>		<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>	<b>INITIALS</b>	
	<b>IN</b>	<b>OUT</b>							
21		1103	From Bde. Gen. Cooksey, acting div commander will be at LZ Gator at 191400 Oct 69 for briefing.						
22	1100	1100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp DePasc. Annex AP 11.				M ARTY	AD LM	
23		1115	From Bde. H Twp/17CAV to be released from apcn 3/46 191400 Oct 69 From Cpt Long to Sp For.						
24		1145	B/1 CAV TOI 1125 gnd 697935 found 6 underground hootches. Had a number of pigs that scavled. Also there were 16 cows of which 6 were killed by 50 cal. Underground hootches were destroyed. To Cpt Long by Sp For.						
25		1150	Bco CA.  1st PZ 1105 661042 Last LZ 1145 7482 To Sp Lowery by Sp For.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

65/567912

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 196110

PSB Gator

0001

19 Oct 69

0400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26	1155	1230	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng. Annex A P 12	M ARTY	AS LM
27	1250	1315	BHCAV TOI 1250 grid 698934 Found 15 homemade hand grenades. The grenades were buried in a trench line and when the track passed over it kicked the grenades out. The grenades have been destroyed to Sp Naradzan by Sp Deltosa.	BDE	AN
28	1310	1330	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by by Sp For Annex A P 13	M ARTY	JF M/B
29	1400	1410	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P 14	M ARTY	JF NB
30	1415		Reo TOI 1245 Friendly grid 675785 E grid 675787 3/10 took 20-25 rds SAF (AH47) Returned Fire will sweep area Results 10 AD KIA 11 NPF KIA 14 AD WIA. The WIA taken to Quang Ngai. To Sp Naradzan by Sp For.	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LIR			FSB Gato		0001	19 Oct 69	2400 19 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31		1420	H/17 CAU released from opcon of 3/46 at 1400, 19 Oct 69. To Sp Fuller by Sp For.				
32		1430	From 2/A. UH1A1V reported to marines that there were VC bushes at 703956 with 1482 mm mortar tubes, 705946 with 2x A60 machine guns strength 50 men combined VC and NVA From 96 sappers co and 31st co. To Sp Calphos by Sp DeRose.	BDE	BD		
33		1510	701 1155 Bco gnd 747826 found 1 VN women & 2 VN babies. Women said that last night she saw some VC w/ AR 47 & M-16's Also found 1 elderly women at 748037. She had neg I.D. card. To Sgt Saver by Sp For.	BDE	SP		
34	1455	1520	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sgt Saver by Sp For Annex AP 15.	M ABTY	SP NB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <b>11</b>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>52/3</b>			LOCATION <b>BS/567962</b>		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>19 Oct</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>19 Oct</b>	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
35		1530	From Son Tinh Early word worked from 1255 hrs to 1320. Total of 25 min on target. Worked in grids 6779, 6880, 6980 To Sp Narcedgen by Sp DeHose.		BDE	AR	
36	1550	1605	CAP 131. TOI 1550 spotted 200 VC at grid 681993 moving NW. Helio is on station at this time checking area. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeHose.		BDE	AD	
37		1610	AK CAV opcon to 3/46 Int at 1610 hrs 19 Oct 69 To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		BDE	JF	
38	1600	1620	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex AP 16				
39		1620	CLOC reaction force. Buo pack strength 83 PB - 760841 call sign - Hilo 43 Freq. 63.55. To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		BDE	JF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						<b>PAGE NO.</b> <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold;">72</div>		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b>	
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">S2/3</div>			<b>LOCATION</b> <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">BS/567762</div>		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>				
<div style="font-size: 1.1em;">5th Bn 4th Inf 198614</div>			<div style="font-size: 1.1em;">FSB Gator</div>		<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>		
					<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct 69	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
39	1625	1630	TOI 1215 hrs. Dco. during contact (Aet Mgr 30) 1 US tried to cross a river at 645 785 to bring a wounded AD pack back to secure LZ for D/O. Pack has not been seen since. Are dragging river at this time. Pack's name Frank Davis. Dco 3rd plt. To Sp Fuller by Sp For.				BDE	JF	
40	1640	1645	CAP'S, PE, and WDP's to Bde. Sp Nacodzen. by Sp For. Annean P17.				BDE	JF	
41	1650	1705	Sit rep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Nacodzen by Sp De Rosa Annean & P18.				M AAT4	JF H3	
42	1800	1815	Sit rep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annean A P19				M AAT4	JF H3	
43	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900				M Aty	JF KB	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823

5BN46 INF

BS567962

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 OCT 69

2400

19 OCT 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1855

1900

Schep for 546 INF to Bde S

M

27

PROA-XA City

KB

45

1910

1915

Cap reactionary force for 19

Co A

27

OCT 69 1/4 Pack Str 39;

E Recon

PZ 573924 ER Pack Str

Notified

33 LZ GATOR Total Str

72 to Bde SFA Fuller, SFA Maitre

46

1910

1905

701 1750 Marines have spotted 300 to 400 VC in open at 7179. Marines have called fire mission at this time Helix is also on station & has spotted about 250 KIA it is possible that VC are from 48th BN. To Bde. SET EASLY from SFA Deroxa Lion SFA Jinh

47

1915

1920

at the following grid Helix rec ground fire at 1800 hrs

82/3 Co

27

Notified

BS 709795, 704795, 715795

708807 to Bde Cpt Beaver, SFA Bula

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5 BN 46 INF

BS 56796Z  
FSB 6470R

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1900 169	2400	1900 169

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1915	1920	A Troop 1/1 CAU to move at 20 0500 to sweep area 7179 at 1st light from Bde Cpt Beamer by SP4 Banks	82/3 Co notified	JF
49	1915	1920	Ref MSG 46: Connected report CAP 146 reported 50 VC in the open CAP 146 called Artz Helix 25 on station observed VC w/ weapons in groups of 3 to 5 men est 25 VC total. Sabres diverted to CAP 146 at 1800 hrs. Sabre and helix adjusted Artz. From Bde Cpt Beamer by SP4 Banks	82/3 Co notified	JF
50	1955	2005	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Martin PZIAA	M RTS	JF KB
51	2055	2100	Frog Man team requested by 1LT JOHNSON from Bde Cpt Beamer to assist in search for man from Co D M.I.A.		JF

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">15</span>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 23 SBNDGINF		BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Oct 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2055	2100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Bunker P22ANXA	Ny Nty	JF KB
53	2110	2115	701430 B-1 Can picked up (1) VN Male in AN THOI (1) 702937 They took him to Area of Cap 135 where an interpreter with 3/A who knew the VN. interrogated him. The VN said the AS in area killed 6 VC in Bunker. he also said NVA had been moving into area lately but now village Chief <del>have</del> been afraid to let them in their village because of AS. The VN was released to return to AN THOI (1) Jokde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
54	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielcher by SP4 Seaman P23ANXA	Ny Nty	JF KB
55	2220	2230	VR & Snatch 200615 680847		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

823  
5BN46INF

LOCATION

BS567962  
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 OCT 69	2400	19 OCT 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55 CONT

6881, 7281, 720805, 730800  
7280 MI DONG RIVER, ROAD  
from Bde SP4 Bielicki 8/4  
Seaman

56 2255 2300

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4  
Jelleny SP4 Martin P24 AXA

M

acty

ST

KB

57 2355 2359

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4  
Jelleny SP4 Martin P25 AXA

M

acty

ST

KB

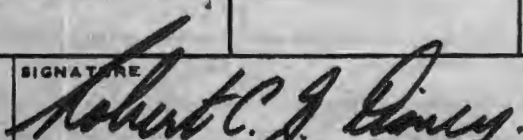
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				<b>PAGE NO.</b>		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b>													
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> S 7/3 5-7th Stry. Hq. Bde			<b>LOCATION</b> BS 572967 4AB station		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 Oct 67</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20 Oct 67</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	19 Oct 67	2400	20 Oct 67
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	19 Oct 67	2400	20 Oct 67																
<b>TIME</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">IN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">OUT</td> </tr> </table>				IN	OUT	<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>		<b>INI- TIALS</b>							
IN	OUT																		
		<p><i>Summary:</i></p> <p>Co. A: Remained in T AOR extension Cap 1-3-8</p> <p>2/A: Remained in Cap 1-3-5 area, continued securing O.P.</p> <p>Co. B: Airlifted to area N. of Cap 1-4-4. 11P at BS 752 838.</p> <p>Co. C: Continued base defense &amp; improvement of bunk line with sub-elements in Tri Sink &amp; work with PSF &amp; village of Nuoc Mau as security.</p> <p>Co. D: Continued pacification efforts in AO reserve with night ambushes.</p> <p>Recon: Airlifted to 7AB station, refitting preparing for future mission.</p> <p>B 1/1 Co: 6 11P Cap 1-3-5 area</p> <p>A 1/1 Co: 9 11P 1/2 Rottier.</p> <p>2X AN/PPS-5</p> <p>+ MM respectively</p>																	
<b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3						<b>SIGNATURE</b> 													

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

1 NOV 62 10 37

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

AVDF BCZ

19 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
196th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF BCZ  
APO San Francisco 9 219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

2/D at 2330 hrs observed 1xVC at BS603799. Engaged with SAF, Results 1xVC KIA, one M-16 CIA.

1/D at 0515 hrs received 4 to 5 CHICOM Grenades. Returned fire; results: 1xVC KIA and one M-47 CIA.

Co A(-) at BS646053 received SAF and returned fire. Gunships were also called in. Results 1xVC KIA, 5xVCS CIA, 1xMAN CIA. Time 0445 hrs 19 Oct 69.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 - 191700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCOM.

Co A(-): Conducts search & clear operation vicinity CAP 1-3-0 AO. NDP via BS573924.

2/4: Continues to provide local security for CAP 1-3-5. NDP via BS722956.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operation via BS7402, NDP via BS740035.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One sqd local security TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557905.

Co D: Continues stability operations in Target Hamlets. D(-) NDP BS600780; 1/1/D- BS603798; 2/1/D- BS608786; 2/D- BS603799; 1/2/D- BS604799; 2/2/D- BS605790; 3/D- BS670779; 1/3/D- BS677775; 2/3/D- BS677779.

Co E(Mortars): Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1st mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1st mort team (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1st mort tm (DS) at LZ GATOR.

E Recon: Provides local security for FSB at CAP 1-3-4.

B 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force in AO CLANK bounded by SON BI River & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610097, north to BS630958, SE to BS640947, east to BS660947, SE to BS678916, SW to BS650805, WNW to Hwy #1 to BS610097. NDP via BS697935.

4. CASUALTIES: None

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.



SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 October 69

B 1/1 Cav picked up 1 VN male at AN THOI (1); BS702937. They took him to an area of CAP 135 where there was an interpreter who knew the detainee. The detainee said A/S have killed 6 VC in bunkers. He also stated NVA have been moving around in the area lately but the village chief is afraid to let them in because of the A/S. The detainee was released.

2. INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 October 69.

a. 190715 RF Company made contact with 2 plt of VC at BS737797. Arty was fired at BS742702, BS735704, BS720795, BS742782, BS725796, BS742782, BS741777. 11 VC KIA and 5 wpns captured in action, 20 VC WIA. RFs at CAP 145 had eye contact w/ most of the action and rec 30 82mm mort rds, neg cas.

b. 191510 B Co fd 1 VN woman w/ 2 VN babies. She stated that last night she'd seen some VC w/ AKs & M16. At BS740837 they fd 1 elderly VN woman. She had no ID card.

c. 191215 3/D rec 20 to 25 rds SAF, ret fire w/ SAF. 2 RD KIA, 1 NPFT KIA, 1 RD WIA, 1 US MIA.

d. 191315 B 1/1 Cav fd 15 ~~handgrenades~~ handgrenades which were buried in the trench line. They were uncovered when the track ran over them. They have been destroyed.

e. 191430 VN civilians have rep to Marines that there were VC bushes at BS703955 w/ 1 82mm mort tube. At BS705946 2 M60 MGs. They have a strength of 50 men, combined VC, NVA from the 95 Sapper Co and 31st Co.

d. 191605 CAP 135 spotted 200 VC moving at BS601933 towards the NW. Helix came on station, checked the area out, neg res.

e. 191255 While at NDP 2/A observed an explosion at BS722955. at BS722956 they rec 1 satchel charge which didn't explode. It was disarmed.

f. 191035 H 17th Cav, 3 plt fd 1 ~~handgrenade~~ handgrenade of M16 mine w/ 7 full mags, 1 empty box of RPG mags.

g. 191915 CAP 146 rep 50 VC in the open and called arty. Helix came on station and observed VC w/ wpns in groups of 3 to 5 men est to be 25 total. SABERS diverted to CAP 146 and Helix adjusted arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIE BCZ

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # ~~63-69~~

20 October 69

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 October 69

BMET	SR	SS	IDENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1822	1909	1451	0141	60	20 October 69
0551	0638	1822	1909	1534	0240	70	21 October 69

Acknowledgo:

WAGNER  
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

*for Howard*  
SWEK  
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0900		(G) Personnel Daily Summary:			Carried to Bde	
			Assigned PDY				
			O - 47 O - 46				
			WO - 1 WO - 1				
			EM - 812 EM - 765				
			TOT - 860 TOT - 812				
3	1300		(U) Casualty Report:			Called to Bde	
			DAVIS, FRANK JR. [REDACTED] SP4				
			KIA Was drowned while swimming across river at BS675785 in order to help RDC under fire.				
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine				
			carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.				
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

GROUP 1  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

*Richard Cacciato*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Info removed by VNCA



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf.  
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator  
 BT567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 Oct 69

2400 19 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1 0001 Opened Journal

2 0001 1800 Evaluated progress in the three target  
 hemlets of the Pacification program

3 1600 Called in Spot Report. Evaluating target  
 hemlets

4 2400 Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

*Anthony Phelps*

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
823 58N46INF			BS 567962 F5B GATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	200ct69	2400	200ct69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY					27	
2	0005	0010	Fox hole report					27	
			A	B	C	D	E	HWC	TOT
			98	98	16	91	83	14	390
			15	17	105	12	38	125	312
			3	7	7	6	1	3	27
			116	112	128	109	122	142	729
			To Bde Bielicki by SP4 Burles						
3	0055	0055	701 0015 while at NDP 2/A				3 2/3 Co	27	
			observed explosion at 722953				110 typed		
			at Grid 722956 2/A rec 1.						
			satchel charge which didn't						
			explode 2/A Unarmed Charge						
			To Bde SP4 Jeller by SP4 Martin						
							GROUP - 4		
							replaced at 3 year intervals,		
							initial for 12 years.		
4	0055	0100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4				M	27	
			Bielicki by SP4 Burles P1ANXA				Art	18	
5	0155	0200	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4				M	27	
			Bielicki by SP4 Burles P2ANXA				Art	18	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						<b>PAGE NO.</b> <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">2</div>		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> 	
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">523</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">5B246 INF</div>				<b>LOCATION</b> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">B556796Z</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">FSB GATOR</div>		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>			
				<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>			
				<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 12 Oct 69	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 20 Oct 69		
<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>TIME</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div><b>IN</b></div> <div><b>OUT</b></div> </div>		<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>		<b>INITIALS</b>
6	0230	0240	Mission granted to A 1-1 CAN					JF	
			to Begin operations at CAP 146						
			TAOR #108 from Cpt Lookey						
			by 1LT JOHNSTON						
7	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4				M	JF	
			Bielicki by SP4 Banks P3ANXA				atg	LS	
8	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SBT				M	JF	
			Retrella by SP4 Banks P4ANXA				atg	LS	
9	0430	0440	4.2 Monitor Report					JF	
			1) 26                      5) 111						
			2) 0                        6) 2						
			3) 19                      7) 7						
			4) 45                      8) 120						
			to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4						
			Seaman						
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4				M	JF	
			Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P5ANXA				atg	LS	

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. <b>3</b>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
<b>52/3</b>			<b>BS/562962</b>	FROM TO		
<b>5th Bn 46th Inf 1984113</b>			<b>FSB Grater</b>	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				<b>0001 20 Oct 69</b>	<b>2400</b>	<b>20 Oct 69</b>
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeHosa. Annex AP 7	M AATY	BD BS	
12	0730	0750	From Saber Aero Scout Team - T01 0730. AT 673795 Found 6 bunkers recently used, also 6 spider holes 1 newly erected hooch spotted, Saber destroyed all they could but only had WP ordnance. T01 0720. grd 673788 spotted bamboo poles for a raft, and 3 bunkers recently used. destroyed bunkers. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox	BDE	JP	
13	0800	0810	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Graft Annex A P 8	M AATY	BD BS	
14	0900	0910	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox. Annex A P 9	M AATY	JP BS	
15	0950		From San Tinh T01 192000 Oct 69 Spooky received SAK from 7079 Spooky worked out from 1950 A1			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">5</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/367962			FROM		TO	
5th Bn 46th Inf 1982/12			FSB Gator			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
19	CONT		will not evac, also found approx 40lbs of rice, bloody bandage and black PJ's will destroy rice. To Sp Burnett by Sp For						
20	1200	1210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Powell by Sp For Annex AP 12				M	AATY	JP BS
21	1230		A/CAN TOL 1230. grid 721799 white sweeping area found a dud 155mm rd on open ground. Blown in place. To Sp Colphas by PFC Graft.				BDE		PG
22	1245		From Bde LRA1 Unk size at BS/685252 2000m radius As of 1030 hrs. From Sp Colphas to Sp DeRose.						
23	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graft Annex AP 13.				M	AATY	PG. LM
24	1320	1330	A/CAN grid 723795 TOL 1320. detained 18 UN-16 females, 1 male 1 child. All have neg ID's. Will						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">6</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 19th LTB			B-567962 FSB Goto		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
24	CONT		be evac to Son Tinh. To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox						
25	1310	1330	A/C AV Tol 1310 while sweeping area. Found 5 VC with weapons at grid 783795. enemy fired approx 20 rds SAE. A/C returned organic weapons fire. Called heli. Neg results. A/C swept area w/ neg results To Sp Fuller by Sp Grotf.			BDE		PLA	
26	1350	1400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Grotf. Annex A P14			A AAT4		PLA LAI	
27		1405	UB - Snatch for 21 Oct 69 6400-6403-6700-6703 To Sp Naradzian by Sp DeHou			BDE		B.D.	
28		1420	UB - Snatch for 21 Oct 69 6783-7083-6787-7087 To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox			BDE		SF	
29		1505	ADP's to Sp Fuller by Sp DeHou.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-45. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 2em;">7</span>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">52/3</span>			LOCATION <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">BS/667962</span>	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 4th Inf 198 LHB			FSB 66th		0001	20 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		Annex AP 15			
30	1500	1530	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP 16		M AATY	JF LM
31	1600	1610	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by PFC Cava FE. Annex AP 17		M AATY	PG LM
32		1605	Saber 79. T01 1545 grid 718941 Spotted 2 MAM with weapons and packs Engaged - results 2 VC KIA. Also spotted Mancho liner laid out with food on it. Also 1 Fresh grove. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng.		BDE	AS
33		1620	From Bde. 4000 size BS/648876, 1200m radius as of 1445 hrs. 4000 size BS/682902, 3000m radius as of 1100 hrs From Sp Celphas to Sp De Posca			
34		1630	Saber 79 T01 1615 grd 717922. A bombed out village that has been rebuilt with bunkers and hootches		BDE	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">52/3</div>	LOCATION <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">DS/567962</div>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34			Saber 79 reported normal civilian movement To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng.		
35	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Graff Annex A P18	M ARTY	PG LM
36	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Graff Annex A P19.	M ARTY	PG LM
37		1810	CA- Cap Reaction Force. Pack strength 65, PZ 574923 - Call sign Uniform 43. Rush 63.55. CAB. CLOC Reaction Force. Pack strength 81, PZ 756840 Call sign Kilo 43. Rush 63.55. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeBree.	BDE	MD
38	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Belcher by SPA Lamon BEDANKA	M ARTY	DF LM
39	1855	1900	1LT JOHN STOK & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		DF

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **9**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: monospace;">823</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: monospace;">56N46INF</div>	LOCATION <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: monospace;">BS567967</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: monospace;">FSB GATOR</div>	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: 0.8em;">HOUR</td> <td style="font-size: 0.8em;">DATE</td> <td style="font-size: 0.8em;">HOUR</td> <td style="font-size: 0.8em;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: 1.1em;">0001</td> <td style="font-size: 1.1em;">26 Oct 69</td> <td style="font-size: 1.1em;">2400</td> <td style="font-size: 1.1em;">Oct 20 69</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	26 Oct 69	2400	Oct 20 69
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	26 Oct 69	2400	Oct 20 69											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1955	2000	Siting for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman	M atg	JF LM
41	1955	2000	Outel - Secret Leading PARA 1 VC local forces company P31 present LOC CHAU BINH hamlet BS 745855 Cndr. NGUYEN BINH str 46 men wpns, Comp ind wpns 1 automatic rifle, 1 MG MG & 3 mortars PARA 2 VC heavy guns Co of the 48th Bn. presently located PHU MY hamlet BS 730830 Cndr. NGUYEN TRIET str 65 men wpns. Complete ind. wpns. 2-82 intos. Chinese make, 1-57RR, 1-60 mortar, both of these units are under the general Command of VO CONG PHAT Their allies joined w/ guerrillas of Binh NAM & Binh DUC village	8 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> Co unified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">10</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
823 5BN46INF			BS56796Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	200c/69	2400	200c/69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
41	CONT		They are ready to attack on the night of 20 Oct. They are to attack AN HAI & CHAU THUAN village and all friendly elements in vicinity of Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Burbo from Son Tinh						
42	2055	2100	Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P22ANXA				M act	JF LM	
43	2155	2200	VR Snatch Box 800843 along road to 750855 follow SONG CHAU ME DONG RIVER TO 730820 to 730805 to 720805 to 720810 to 680810 to 680830 to 700830 from Bde SGT Petrella to SP4 Burbo					JF	
44	2150	2215	Sitrep for 546INF Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P22ANXA				M act	JF LM	
45	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P22ANXA				M act	JF LM	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
823 5BN 46 INF		BS 56796Z FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2005/69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 7001/69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2300	2400	TOI 1740 Munitionman 19 spotted 465 VC with 2 RPG launchers at 6782 munitionman 19 requested clearance & called for gunships through his own channels. TOI 1750 MM 19 rec BAF (30-40 lbs) of AK fire from 6782. TOI 1800 gunships came on station and received fire from 6784 returned fire with unknown results. MM 19 confirmed VC KILL at 678821. Muskets came on station at 1800 Broke station at 1900 with neg results. To Bde SP4 Bielecki	S <sup>2</sup> /3 Co	JP
47	2330	2340	TOI 2230 at 684797 2/D rec 2x82 mm mortars from en gnd. 673797 neg casualties. Gunships came on station 2245 & let 1 mm 110	S <sup>2</sup> /3 Co	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 58N 161NF			BS 567462 F2B GAFAR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	CONT		GUN 20 will sweep for every casualties for minimum at En gnd to Bde SP4 Belicher RM.				
48	2330	2340	701 202215 hrs B1-1 CAV spotted approx 20 VC with some hand lights in open at E6 684977 they were moving in a NW direction B1-1 CAV called in arty the VC turned lights out & started to disperse. at which time B1-1 CAV opened up with 50 cal's will sweep in morning to Bde SP4 Belicher by SP4 Seaman	S 23 Co notified	SL		
49	2355	2400	Sites for 546 NF to Bde SP4 Belicher by SP4 Seaman P25ANXA	M Arty	SL KB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

## NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

BS 572967

54th Bn 198th Bde FSB Station

FROM

TO

	HOUR
--	------

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

20 Oct. 69

240

2004/5

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

1N

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

### ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Summary:  
G. A. Continued operations  
in Cap 1-3-8 area. With night  
ambushes.

2/A: External operations in  
Cap 1-3-5 over, priority for O.P.  
G. 8: ADP 752835, search  
+ clear, + screen path of Cap 1-4-4.

CoC<sub>2</sub> Continues defense of  
7th Bn Motor + improvement of base  
defense.

C.I: Continues positive  
protein in A/s severe with night  
onset.

Recon: Contacts security ops in  
Cal 1-38-0/0.

Robot: 2XAP-5-5 operating at  
Fls 2100,  $\pm 12$  mm respectively

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Robert C. J. Honey*

**A FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPC-Japan

AVDF-BCZ

20 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
190th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

## 1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF 5-46th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

## 2. CONTACTS:

2/A at grid BS722956 found one sachel charge inside perimeter and unexploded. It was disarmed.

## 3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 Oct to 201700 Oct 1969.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav and A 1/1 Cav OPOON.

Co A(-): Conducts search & clear operations vicinity CAP 1-3-8 AO. NDF vic BS574923.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for CAP 1-3-5. NDF vic BS722956. Ambush vic BS573927, BS573916, BS556910.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations in vic BS7503 and BS7504. NDF vic BS756040.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One sqd local security TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557905.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. NDF's D(-) BS677770, 1/D(-) BS600700, 1/1/D(-) BS694792, 2/1/D(-) BS693700, 2/D(-) BS604797, 1/2/D(-) BS604799, 2/2/D(-) BS673000, 1/3/D(-) BS677775, 2/3/D(-) BS677779.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6. NDF vic BS574937.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at GATOR, 1t mort tm (DS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5, 1-4-6 AO's. NDF vic BS721799.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3, 1-3-5 AO's. NDF vic BS690900.

## 4. CASUALTIES: None

*Robert C. G. Disney*  
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

GROUP - 4



SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 October 69

Intel captured w/ a SECRET heading: para 1; VC local forces company P31, present loc CHAU BINH Hamlet, BS745055. The commander is NGUYEN BINH. They have a strength of 45 men w/ complete indiv wpns, 1 automatic rifle, 1 M60 MG, and 3 mortars. para 2. VC heavy guns company of the 48th Bn is presently loc at PHU MY, BS730030. Their commander is NGUYEN TRIET. There are 65 men w/ complete indiv wpns, 2 82mm mortars, of Chinese make, 1 57mm, and 1 60mm mortar. Both units are under the command of VO CONG PHAT. Their allies joined w/ guerillas of BINH DUC, BINH NAM villages. They are ready to attack on the night of 20 Oct 69. They are to attack AN HAI, CHAU THUAN Villages and all friendly elements in the area.

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 October 69

- a. 200750 Aero scout team at BS673795 fd 6 bunkers recently used, 6 spider holes, and 1 newly erected hodbh. Saber d3st all that was possible because they only had WP ordinance. At BS673708 they spotted bamboo poles for a raft and 3 recently used bunkers. Saber dest the bunkers.
- b. 201005 Spooky rec SAF fr BS7079. Spooky had been working in grids BS7079, BS7179, BS7180 w/ neg res.
- c. 201005 D Co reported the UDT team found the body of the US MIA at BS675785. They also rec the body of 1 NPFV also missing yesterday.
- d. 201135 A 1/1 Cav at BS715795 detained 1 elderly Vn woman. They also fd 40 lbs of rice, bloody bandage and black PJs. Dest. the rice.
- e. 201230 While sweeping the area A 1/1 Cav fd 1 dud 155 rd on open ground at BS721799. It was blown in place.
- f. 201245 An unk size enemy force was w/ in 2000m of BS685852 at 1050 20 Oct 69.
- g. 201330 A 1/1 Cav detained 18 Vn, 16 females, 1 male, 1 child. All were w/ out ID cards, will be evased to SON TINH.
- h. 201330 While sweeping the area A 1/1 Cav fd 5 VC w/ wpns at BS723795. The enemy fired approx 20 rds SAF. A 1/1 Cav ret fire w/ organic wpns, called for Helix, neg res, sweep rev neg res.
- i. 201615 Saber 79 at BS710941 spotted 2 Military Aged Males w/ wpns & pks. Engaged res in 2 VC KIA. Also spotted poncho laid out w/ food on it and 1 fresh grave.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF -BCZ

21 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM# 64-69

- j. 201620 Unk size enemy force w/ in 1200m of BS648976 at 1445 hrs 20 Oct 69. Unk size enemy force w/ in 3000m of BS602902 at 1100 hrs 20 Oct 69.
- k. 201630 Saber 79 rep spotting normal civ activity in an area that had been bombed out. BS717922. The village had been rebuilt w/ bunkers & hootches.
- l. 201740 MINUTEMAN 19 spotted 4 to 5 VC w/ 2 RPG launchers at BS6702. At 1750 MM 19 rec 30 to 40 rds SA F fr BS6702. Gunships came on station and rec fire fr BS6704. Ret fire w/ unk res.
- m. 202330 2/D rec 2 02mm mort rds fr BS673797, neg cas. Gunships arrived and lost 1 mini gun. 2/D will sweep for enemy cas & mini gun.
- n. 202330 B 1/1 Cav spotted approx 20 VC w/ hand lights in the open at BS604977 moving in a NW direction. Arty was called and the VC turned out their lights, began to disperse. B 1/1 Cav opened fire w/ 50 cal.
- m. 210015 A 1/1 Cav spotted 6 VC w/ starlight scope at BS713796. A 1/1 Cav opened fire w/ unk res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 October, 69

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0630	1022	1909	1534	0240	78	21 October 69
0551	0630	1021	1908	1613	0336	87	22 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

SWEK  
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assigned PDY		
			O - 47 O - 46		
			WO - 1 WO - 1		
			EM - 812 EM - 765		
			TOT - 860 TOT - 812		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine		
			carried on as usual. All required reports		
			submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan





# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5BNX6 INF

BS56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2000/64	2400	21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNTON & SSG FORSAAG ON DUTY		JF
2	0015	0020	at 0015 hrs A 1-1 CAV spotted BVC with starlight scope at en loc 713796 A 1-1 CAV opened fire and will sweep area at first light to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Burbo	3 2/3 Co notified	JF
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Bielicki by SP4 Burbo P1ANXA	M act	JF KB
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Bielicki by SP4 Burbo P2ANXA	M act	JF KB
5	0145	0200	Loxhole report -> A B C D E HHC TOT 98 91 15 96 103 14 417 15 12 105 12 20 128 292 3 7 7 6 1 3 27 116 110 127 114 124 145 736 To Bde SPA Bielicki by SPA Seaman		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
 Declassified after 12 years.

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">2</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 23 SBN 46 INF			B556796Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Oct 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
6	1255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Bielicki by SPA Burks P3 ANXA				M acty		JF KB
7	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Bielicki by SPA BURKS P4 ANXA				M acty		JF KB
8	0400	0415	4.2 Expenditure report. 1) 8                      5) 64 2) 2                      6) 7 3) 13                     7) 0 4) 23                     8) 71 To Bde SPA Lowery by SPA Seaman						JF
9	0450	0505	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Lowery by SPA Seaman P5 ANXA				M acty		JF KB
10	0550	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Lowery by SPA Seaman P6 ANXA				M acty		JF KB
11	0070	0710	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Pilon by by PFC Graff. Annex A P 7				M ACTY		PG KB
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Pilon by				M		PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. <b>3</b>		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>5213</b>			LOCATION <b>BS/567962</b>		PERIOD COVERED			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198418			FSB Gato		FROM		TO	
					HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>21 Oct 69</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>21 Oct 69</b>
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12	CONT		PFC Graft Annex AP 8			ARTY	MB	
13	0900	0910	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lavery by PFC Graft Annex AP 9			M ARTY	MB KB	
14		0945	A/CAN TOL 0935 grid 713821 spotted 25 VC in the open. Artly has been called in w/unk results To Sp Piland by Sgt Stang			BOE	BS	
15		0955	A/CAN TOL 0920 grid 718803 spotted 5 VC. Received AM fire and engaged w/50 cal's results 1 VC KIA, possibly 2 VC WIA. They cannot check out KIA because it is across the blue. To Sp Piland by Sgt Stang.					
16	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lavery by PFC Graft Annex AP 10			M ARTY	MB KB	
17	0950	1015	Dec TOL 0950 grid 675802 0/2 spotted 4 VC. 2 VC were dressed in black PT's, 1 VC in Khaki, 1 VC in					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
CONFIDENTIAL								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
5213			BS/567962		FROM		TO			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L1B			FSB Gator		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
17	CONT		blue. D2 engaged w/SAF. 4VC evaded to the WNW. D/2 called 81 mm mortars. To Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang.							
18	1050	1100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graff. Annex AP11				M AATY		PG NB	
19		1110	From Bde. 1st Cav. TO 1202030 Out EG 754817 EG 753820, 749831 739821, 758831, 746825 VC in open - engaged w/SAF and called AATY CAP 144. Searched area results fresh tracks in area & 1 bunker. From Sp Piland to Sp Fox				BOE		JE	
20		1120	A/CAN TO 0945 grid 717797 received 1x105rd, AAVrd, From Dottie. The grid did not come through this hq. for clearance. 2 LRS were wounded by frag. To Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang.				BOE		AS	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**5213**

**BS/567962**

**5th Bn 46th Inf 198113**

**FSB Gator**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		1150	Headcount conducted in Co D area about 4 to 5 days ago in. Dictates the following population figures. 1st plt. - 172, 2nd platoon - 335, of which 125 are est to be refugees. 3rd plt. 460 of which 210 are est to be refugees. Maj Disney to Sgt Sawyer.	ODE	
22	1150	1200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang Annex A P12.	M ADTY	AS HB
23		1240	A/CAN T01 1230 grid 715795 Fournch 1 dual 155 rd. Blown in place. To Sp Fuller by Sp For.	BDE	JP
24	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC GRAFT Annex A P13	M ADTY	PG BS
25		1315	NOP called to Sp Fuller by PFC GRAFT Annex A P14	BDE	PG
26	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery.	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct

2400

21 Oct

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1650

1700

Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller  
by PFC GREFK Annex AP 18

M

ANTY

PG

BS

32

1746

CAP Reaction Force. Aco. PZ  
374923. Back strength 65  
Freq 63.55 call sign - Uniform  
43 To Sp Fuller by Sp Dehasa

BDE

BO

33

1750

From Son Tinh 3/46 brought 21  
UCS to Son Tinh on 17 Oct of these  
15 were classified Low level UC  
C-type UC supporters & 6 were  
innocent. To Sgt Easley by Sp  
Fox

BDE

JR

34

1755

1815

Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4  
Burnett G. SP4 Fox PISANX A

M

Anty

SF

BS

35

1800

1815

Effective 220001 Oct Bde Cmd  
Freq 4980 Bde Intel freq 60.15  
From Bde SGT EASLEY to SP4 Fox

SF

36

1855

1900

Sitrep for 546 INF Bde

M

SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
576 Bn 46th Inf 198118		FSB Gator		0001	21 Oct 69	2400 21 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	CONT		by PFC Graft F. Annex A P15	AATY	BS	
27	1500	1520	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf To Sp Naradzian by Sp Fox. Annex AP 16	M AATY	JF BS	
28		1520	Saber 79 Tol 1430 25 VC were spotted evacuating into fighting posi- tions, bunkers and tunnels at 717 827, 713822. Did not engage be- cause the 2 villages were believed to be inhabited. Saber engaged 720820 w/own results. To Sp Naradzian by Sgt Stang	BOE	AS	
29		1530	Bee Tol 1450 B/1 Found 4 hoetches at 743838. They checked the area and the hoetches w/ neg results. Sp Naradzian by Sgt Stang			
30	1550	1600	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by PFC Graft F. Annex A P17	M AATY	PG BS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

323  
5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION

BS567962  
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 OCT 69

2400

21 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	COAT		SP4 Bunnethy SP4 Bulbo	arty	BS
37	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
38	1910	1915	TOI 1750 A 1-1 CAU spotted 12 NVA at 712992 evading to NE. Engaged & swept Area Results 2 NVA KIA 18-23 yrs 1 NVA WIA 19-20 yrs. with documents who was headed across the river VIC 7180. documents are being put on D/O bid. NVA said he was an OP and that there were 7 scouts behind him that got away. NVA WIA stated that at 7182 there are 120 NVA in village. To Sgt Petrellaby SGT STAB	S2/3Co Notified	JF
39	1915	1920	TOI 1830 ENGRID 7182 spotted 2 NVA, 1 at river bed and 1 just over river. A 1-1 CAU	S2/3Co Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5 BN 46 INF

BS 56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39 COAT

engaged. Results 2 NVA KIA  
To Sgt Petrella by Sgt Stang

40 1920 1930

wire & engineering stakes  
will be coming on 2 boats  
to 2/A loc. 22 Oct 69. Est.  
it will take 4 days to put  
fence up. To SP4 Seaman

S 7/3 Co  
notified

IF

41 1955 2000

Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4  
Hill by SP4 Hill by SP4 Bunko

M  
Anty

IF  
BS

42 2005 2010

SLAR at BS 714783 - 1 Moving  
target indicated SLAR at BS  
729 773 1 moving target indic.  
From Bde SPACEDHUS to 556 FOR SHAAG

S 7/3 Co  
notified

IF

43 2015 2020

Co D while checking over area  
fired by gunships 202245  
thw. discovered large tunnel  
Complex at 677805. This  
Tunnel Complex will be checked  
out by Co D in future

S 7/3 Co  
notified

IF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <b>10</b>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
<b>S 23</b> <b>580 46 INF</b>			<b>BS 567 962</b> <b>FSB GATOR</b>		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
43	CONT		mini gun lost by gunship was not found Bde SP/4 Held by SP4 Scannan						
44	2005	2025	C-3 rating - Reported Comb unit of VC Cadre & appears approx 10 men & women have been operating permanently in PHUOC AN hamlet BS 567 944 BINH THANG VILLAGE This unit has been observing the SVN activities in PHUOC AN & appealing to a number of younger SVN officials to defect in place to VC. They are also appealing to people for money & supplies. PF plat. in Area is susceptible to attacks from this unit & unit is reinforced. From Bde SP/4 Capt. G. SSG FORSHAG				S 7/3 Co E Recon notified	<i>[Signature]</i>	
45	2005	2025	C-3 rating - It has been				S 7/3 Co	<i>[Signature]</i>	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY      SIGNATURE									

## CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 5 BN 46 INF			BSS 67962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	CONT		reported that presently 5-10 guerrilla have been observing situation at BS 605936. AN CHAU and GIA THUY hamlet in order to collect info. that may be useful in a planned attack on US squad & PF plat. there. They carry AK-47s & AK-50s. During Cadre district level meeting in Binh LAMH village on 16 Oct 69 it was decided that allied positions BS 605936 would be a future target. This was due to request from VC Cadre group operating in Binh Van village. From Bde SP4 CEPHUS & SSgt Farshag	Notified			
46	2055	2100	Step for 546 to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Bullos P 22 ANX A	M atg.	97 BS		
47	2400	2150	VA Smatch NO 1 700825 NE &				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

12

### ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

523  
5BN46NF

BS 567962  
FSB GATOR

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	2/05/69

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2:00	21 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	10:00	10:15	1st Lt. J. H. ...	...	...
2	10:15	10:30	...	...	...
3	10:30	10:45	...	...	...
4	10:45	11:00	...	...	...
5	11:00	11:15	...	...	...
6	11:15	11:30	...	...	...
7	11:30	11:45	...	...	...
8	11:45	12:00	...	...	...
9	12:00	12:15	...	...	...
10	12:15	12:30	...	...	...
11	12:30	12:45	...	...	...
12	12:45	13:00	...	...	...
13	13:00	13:15	...	...	...
14	13:15	13:30	...	...	...
15	13:30	13:45	...	...	...
16	13:45	14:00	...	...	...
17	14:00	14:15	...	...	...
18	14:15	14:30	...	...	...
19	14:30	14:45	...	...	...
20	14:45	15:00	...	...	...
21	15:00	15:15	...	...	...
22	15:15	15:30	...	...	...
23	15:30	15:45	...	...	...
24	15:45	16:00	...	...	...
25	16:00	16:15	...	...	...
26	16:15	16:30	...	...	...
27	16:30	16:45	...	...	...
28	16:45	17:00	...	...	...
29	17:00	17:15	...	...	...
30	17:15	17:30	...	...	...
31	17:30	17:45	...	...	...
32	17:45	18:00	...	...	...
33	18:00	18:15	...	...	...
34	18:15	18:30	...	...	...
35	18:30	18:45	...	...	...
36	18:45	19:00	...	...	...
37	19:00	19:15	...	...	...
38	19:15	19:30	...	...	...
39	19:30	19:45	...	...	...
40	19:45	20:00	...	...	...
41	20:00	20:15	...	...	...
42	20:15	20:30	...	...	...
43	20:30	20:45	...	...	...
44	20:45	21:00	...	...	...
45	21:00	21:15	...	...	...
46	21:15	21:30	...	...	...
47	21:30	21:45	...	...	...
48	21:45	22:00	...	...	...
49	22:00	22:15	...	...	...
50	22:15	22:30	...	...	...
51	22:30	22:45	...	...	...
52	22:45	23:00	...	...	...
53	23:00	23:15	...	...	...
54	23:15	23:30	...	...	...
55	23:30	23:45	...	...	...
56	23:45	00:00	...	...	...

48	CONT		road E to 750854 s along river W to 720800 to 7080 NO2 6596 to 715960 along Coast to 720930 to 6593 from Bde SP4 Hill to SP4 Seaman		
49	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill M by SP4 Martin P23 Annex A	Acty	IF BS
50	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Martin P24 Annex A	M Acty	IF BS
51	2355	2359	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P25 Annex A	M Acty	IF BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

SIGNATURE *Robert C. J. Honey*

AVDF-DCZ

21 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
190th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-DCZ  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF 5-16th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 20

At 201615 Saber 79 engaged 2xVC w/wpps & packs at DS710941, Results 2xVC KIA.

At 202330 via DS673797, 2/D received 2x32mm mort rds. Nog casualties, gunships expended w/neg results.

At 202330 B 1/1 Cav spotted 20xVC moving NW from BS717945, Engaged w/50 Cal w/neg results.

At 210920 A 1/1 at BS710003 spotted 5xVC and engaged. Results 1xVC KIA.

At 210950 2/D at BS675002 spotted 4xVC and engaged w/S&F. Nog results. VC evaded to NW.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 - 211700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: TF continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp and B Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON:

Co A(-): Continues to provide local security and patrols CAP 1-3-0 AO. NDP via BS756041. CA's into CAP 1-3-4 AO on 220700 to conduct combined ops w/RF Plt 300.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for CAP 1-3-5. NDP via BS722956.

Co B: Conducts search and clear ops via BS7503 and BS7504. NDP via BS754040.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. 1 sqd local security TRI BINH (1). NDP via BS557905.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SIERRE. NDP's - D(-) BS677770 1/D(-) BS600700 - 2/D(-) BS604797. 3/D(-) BS677770. Also conducts area type ambushes via NDP's.

Co E(-): Provide local security for CAP 1-3-6. NDP via BS574937.

E Mortars: Mod mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at GATOR, 1t mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: 1xAN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.  
1xAN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 17 years.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

AVDF-DCZ

21 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation via CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6. NDP via DS716001.

B Trp 1/1 Cav conducts reconnaissance in force within CAO 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP via DS665995.

4. CASUALTIES: None

*Clement J. Wickert*  
*Cpt 33 AF*

60- ROBERT C. G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

S3

22 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY LITSUM #65-69

## SEE DISTRIBUTION:

## 1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 October 69

- a. Intel report of combined unit of VC Cadre and Sappers. Approx 10 men and women have been operating permanently in PHUOC AN hamlet, BS567944, BINH TANG Village. This unit has been observing GVN activities in PHUOC AN and appealing to a number of younger officials to defect in place of VC. They are also appealing to people for money & supplies. The PF plt in the area is susceptible to attack from this unit if this unit is reinforced. C3 rating
- b. It has been reported that presently there are 5 to 10 VC guerrillas observing the situation at BS605936, AN CHAU and GIA THUY hamlet in order to collect info that may be useful in a planned attack on US squads & PF plts there. They are carrying AK47s and AK50s. During district cadre level meetings in BINH LANH Village on 16 Oct 69, it was decided that the allied position at BS605936, would be a future target. This was due to request from VC Cadre Group operating in BINH VAN Village. C 3 rating

## 2. INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 October 69

- a. 210955 A 1/1 Cav spotted 5 VC at BS710003. They rec SAF and engaged with 50 cal. 1 VC KIA possibly 1 more VC KIA.
- b. 210945 A 1/1 Cav spotted 25 VC in the open at BS713021. Artillery called.
- c. 211015 2/D spotted 4 VC at BS675002. They were dressed in black PJ's, 1 in a khaki, and 1 in blue. They were engaged w/ SAF and they evaded to the WNW. 01mm mortar were called.
- d. 211110 QAP 144 CP spotted 10 VC in the open at BS753020. Engaged w/ organic automatic weapons fire and called artillery. Sweep revealed fresh tracks, 1 bunker.
- e. 211520 25 VC were spotted evading into fighting positions, bunkers & tunnels at BS717027 and BS718022. Did not engage because 2 villages were inhabited. Sapper did engage, neg res.
- f. 211530 1/D fd 4 hootches at BS743030. Tho checked the area w/ neg findings.
- g. 211750 Tho 5/46 Inf brought 21 VCS to SON TINH on 17 Oct 69. Of these 21, 15 were classified low level VCI, 3 type VC supporters & 6 were innocent civ.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

CONFIDENTIAL

22 October 69

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #65-69

- h. 211750 A 1/1 Cav spotted 12 NVA evading to the NE. at BS712792. Engaged and swept the area. 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA. The KIA were 18 to 23 and the WIA was 19 to 20. The WIA had documents and was heading across the river at BS7180. The documents were put on the D/O bird. The WIA said he was on op and that there were 7 scouts behind him that got away. He also stated there were 20 NVA in the village at BS7102.
- i. 211045 A 1/1 Cav spotted 2 NVA at BS7182. 1 was at the river bed and 1 just over the river. Engaged resulting in 2 NVA KIA.
- j. 212040 D Co while checking the area out after gunships had left fd a large tunnel complex. This tunnel complex will be investigated by C Co in future operation. The mini gun lost by the chopper was not fd. BS677005
- k. 212005 SLAR detected 1 moving target at BS714073 and another at BS729773.
- l. 220600 CAP 144 rec 25 to 30 rds SAF fr est 24 VC at BS753017. CAP 144 ret fire w/ SAF, VC evaded to the N, swept the area w/ neg res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	BMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0630	1821	1900	1613	0336	87	22 October 69
0552	0639	1820	1900	1652	0431	93	23 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

*Swek*  
SWEK  
S2



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	21 Oct 69	2400 21 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		(U)	Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Journal.	
3	0900		(U)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
				Assigned PDY	
				O - 47 O - 46	
				WO - 1 WO - 1	
				EM - 828 EM - 783	
				TOT - 876 TOT - 830	
4			(U)	Summary; Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5	2400		(U)	Journal Closed.	

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 5BN 46 INF		BS56796Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORBES ON DUTY			JP	
2	0000	0030	Forhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 104 90 15 96 105 14 424 15 12 106 12 20 129 274 3 7 7 6 1 3 27 122 109 128 114 126 146 725 To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Bunker			JP F 16 7-06 JP JP	
3	0050	0105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P3 ANXA	M	Anty	JP LM	
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P2 ANXA	M	Anty	JP LM	
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P3 ANXA	M	Anty	JP LM	
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P4 ANXA	M	Anty	JP LM	

Downloaded at 3 year intervals;  
Deleted after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	SIGNATURE
--	-----------



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <b>2</b>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
<b>S 23</b> <b>5 BN 46 INF</b>		<b>BS 567962</b> <b>FSB GATOR</b>		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	22 Oct 69	2400 22 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
7	0400	0415	4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report			JH
			1) 13                      5) 63			
			2) 0                      6) 2			
			3) 16                    7) 7			
			4) 24                    8) 72			
			To Bde SP4 Piland by SP4 Seaman			
8	0455	0500	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4		M	JH
			Piland by SP4 Seaman P5 ANXA		Acty	
9	0555	0600	TO 1 0230 ENGR 753817 CAP		3 <sup>2</sup> /3 Co	JH
			144CP rec 25 to 50 mds SAF from		Notified	
			en force 24 VC CAP 144 Returned			
			SAF called Mortar VC evaded			
			DN swept area with no results			
			TO 1 0420 CAP 144 CP called fire			
			mission on ENGR 745817			
			during fire mission one rd. fired			
			came in fr. loc 755820. Results			
			5 PF WIA 1 USMC WIA 1 PF KIA			
			Investigation will be made of			
			INCIDENT from Bde 144 To Bde			
			CPT GORLEY by SP4 Bulbo			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 23  
5BN 46 INF

B5567962  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Oct 69	2100	22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lower by SP4 Brooks P6 ANXA	M arty	LF LM
11	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Piland by PFC Graff Annex A P7	M ARTY	JE LM
12		0715	From Bde. CAP 131 TOI 222145 EG 693977 EG 693967. Received 10 to 15 rds. 5AF. Called arty. Results 1 secondary explosion. Could not sweep because of mine field. From Sgt Sauer to Sp DeHase.		
13		0720	From Bde TOI 212345 CAP 133 EG 669980 EG 674987. Received 25-30 rds of BAR and AK fire. Called Arty neg results. From Sgt Sauer to Sp DeHase.		
14	0800	0810	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Piland by PFC Graff Annex A P8	M ARTY	Ph LM
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Piland	M	Ph

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
502/3		BS/567962					
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 AIB		FSR Motor					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
15	CONT		by PFC Graff Annex AP9.	0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69
16	0955		From Son Tinh TO 121 Oct. 3/6 ARVN Pack set off 155 mm. Results 3x MIA, 16 WIA. Also found 1x B41 rocket launcher, 4x B41 rockets and 3x hand grenades. grd 713862 To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang.			BDE	AS.
17	0950	1000	Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graff. Annex AP10			M AATV	PLN LM
18	1050	1100	Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland to PFC Graff. Annex AP11			M AATV	PLN LM
19	1130		B/H TO 1041 received 51 cal and AK Fire from 667958. They re- turned fire, then spotted about 20 VC moving toward 641954. Scuber came on station and H-1 area. B/H GAV is checking area at this time. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang			BDE	RS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3213		LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
5th Bn 46th INF 198 LHB		FSB Gator	0001	22 Oct 69	2400 22 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	1200	1220	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Burnett by Sp DeMesa. Annex A P12		M ARTY	JF LM
21		1250	A/CAN T01 1250 Found two females BOE age 20-23 with no ID 730794. Left the detainees at CAP 145 They will be evac to Binh Son. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff.			PL
22	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff. Annex A P13		M ARTY	JF KB
23		1315	From Bde UAI - UNK size BS/700897 radius of 1000 meters time 1000 22 Oct. From Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox		BOE	JF
24	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff Annex A P14		M ARTY	JF KB
25		1420	CA of CCo. 1st PZ 1315 Gator Last LZ 1400. 756841 To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox		BOE	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">6</span>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
<span style="font-size: 1.2em;">52/3</span> <span style="font-size: 1.1em;">37th BN 46th INF 1982115</span>			<span style="font-size: 1.2em;">AS/567962</span> <span style="font-size: 1.1em;">FSB Gator</span>		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
26	1400	1425	A/CAN T01 1400 grd 730794. Found 105rd booby trap (pressure type) which was buried 5' OFF trail, well used. Blown in place. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DePosia				BOE	AD	
27	1500	1510	Sit rep for 3/46 INF to Sp Burnett by PFC Graff. Annex AP15				M AATY	JE KB	
28	1600		A/CAN. T01 1500 while sweeping area. A/C spotted 3/10 VC through binoculars. They were approx 2000 meters away. AT EG 712820 A/C called red leg twice. Results 1 VC KIA. Other VC scattered. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff.				BOE	AG	
29	1610		CAP's, PF's, NDP's to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex AP16				BOE	JE	
30	1850	1605	Sit rep for 3/46 INF to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex AP17				M AATY	JE KB	

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31	1615		9A TOI 1520 Egrd. 719954. About 10 rds AA fire were directed toward a work party. 1 W Female was D/O w/ gunshot wound in back. D/O called 1520 complete 1340. Taken to 27 <sup>th</sup> . To Sp Burnett by Sp De Rosa.			
32	1620		Cap Reaction Force. Cco PZ 750 837, Frag 6355 back strength 90. Call sign Juliet 43. To Sp Burnett by Sp De Rosa.			
33	1700	1710	Sitrep not called to Ede.			
34	1715		From Binh Son. C/3 sympathizer report. PSDF of Dong Binh hem. Binh Thang Binh Son ville joined VC on night of 20 Oct. Then under the command of Song District cadre 2 VC guerillas are hiding at Binh Thuan Sub hamlet. Nam Binh hamlet 05/537983. They are blocked in Binh Thuan Ville To Sp Celphos by Sgt Strong.	DOE	MS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. <b>8</b>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>52/3</b> <b>5th Bn 46th Inf 198410</b>			LOCATION <b>OS/567962</b> <b>FSB Goto</b>		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>22 Oct 69</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>22 Oct 69</b>
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35		1720	3/3/C TOI 1650 EG 745830 Received 10 to 20 rds SAF. and 11 M79 rd. Called ARTY on enemy grd. To Sp Herman by Sgt Steng				NDE	MS
36		1740	A/H CAU TOI 1700 Spotted 2 VC at 712812. 1 VC with weapons. A/H engaged w/SAF. Sweeping area at this time. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Steng.				NDE	MS
37	1800	1810	Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex A P19				M ARTY	SF NB
38		1820	Ref #34 A/H further results of earlier contact by A/H CAU. When they 1st put fire on VC they evaded to a small hutch complex at 712812. A/H put fire into hootches & then observed some VN dragging 3 bodies out of hootches Results 3 VC KIA. To Sp Culpher by Sp For					
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S 23</b> <b>5BN46INF</b>	LOCATION <b>BS 567962</b> <b>ESB GATOR</b>	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
		<b>0001</b>	<b>2200</b>	<b>069</b>	<b>2400</b>	<b>2200</b>	<b>069</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P20ANXA	M Anty	RF KB
40	1855	1900	1LT JOHANSON #556 FORSHAS ON DUTY.		RF
41	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielichsi by SP4 Martin P21ANXA	M Anty	RF KB
42	2055	2100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey by SP4 Burko P22ANXA	M Anty	RF KB
43	2100	2105	at 2105 mo A 1-1CAV spotted 10 NVA in open at enloc 715817 with approx 150 pms Anty was called with results 2 NVA KIA by Anty & Bde SPA Jellen by SP4 Burko	8 2/3 Co notified	RF
44	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey by SP4 Burko P 23ANXA	M Anty	RF KB
45	2215	2250	TO 1 2130 PF'S SPOTTED KC	8 2/3 Co	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823  
58D46WTF

BS567962  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	CONT		Moving into ville loc 719779 called HE arty on 709784 and VC retreated to NW then went NE results 1 VC KIA will check out in morning. To Bde SP4 Lowery by SP4 Seaman	Notified	
46	2250	2255	TO 2120 CAP HQ received 30 to 40 no SAF from EST EG 714776 no damage or casualties. Returned Saf unknown results. To Bde SP4 Lowery by SP4 Seaman	S 3/3 Co Notified	SP
47	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546 WFTD Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Bulbo P24AXA arty	74	SP KB
48	2355	2400	Sitrep for 546 WFTD Bde SP4 Lowery by SP4 Seaman P25AXA arty	74	SP KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin: 0;">S 2/3</p> <p style="margin: 0;">5-76th Stn</p>			<p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin: 0;">SS 572967</p> <p style="margin: 0;">FAB Station</p>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			<p>Summary:</p> <p>C. A: Continued operations in Cap 1-3-8 A.D. screening by day and night.</p> <p>C. B: Assumed control of base defense + improvement of bunker line.</p> <p>C. C: NP 750537 with night ambushes, prepared for CA on 230700.</p> <p>C. D: Continued pacification program in A.D. zone with heavy employment of night ambushes.</p> <p>Recon: Continued screening by day + ambushed by night in Cap 13-6.</p> <p>Radio: 2XAN/PPS-5 operational at (water) + MM respectively.</p> <p>S. 1/1 Ca: Remained open conducted zone reconnaissance. Went for Cap 1-3-5.</p> <p>A. 1/1 Ca: Remained open conducted screening + reconnaissance N.W. of Cap 1-4-1. JB.</p>					

## CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
<p style="margin: 0;">ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3</p>		

22 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

## 1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF 5-46th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: At 221041 via BS641954, B Trp 1/1 Cav rec 51 Cal & AK-47 fire from 20 VC. Returned fire with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 - 221700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: TF continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp and B Trp 1/1 Cav OPOLK.

Co A: Prepares to CA into CAP 1-3-4 AO on 230700 Oct 69 and to conduct combined operations with NPTF and PF Plat 380. NDP via BS574923.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO.

Co B: Assumes defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. 1 sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1) BS557985.

Co C: Conducts air movement to BS7584 and prepares for CA into BS743880 on 220800 Oct. NDP via BS754837.

Co D: Continues stability operations within AO SERENE. NDP's. D(-)  
BS677778, 1/3/D(-) BS677775, 2/3/D(-) BS677779, 1/D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-)  
BS688791, 2/1/D(-) BS692780, 2/D(-) 684797, 1/2/D(-) BS684800, 2/2/D(-)  
BS685789.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6 and CAP 1-3-8 AO's.  
NDP via BS563943.

E Mortars: Mod mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at GATOR, 1t mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation via CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP via BS716795.

B Trp 1/1 Cav conducts reconnaissance in force within CAO 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP via BS704967.

4. CASUALTIES: None

C. P. Wickert, Cpt

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 October 69

- a. Unk size enemy unit w/ in 1000m of BS700897 at 221000 Oct 69
- b. BINH SON reports a PSDF of DONG BINH Hamlet, BINH THONG village, BINH SON Dist joined the VC on the night of 20 Oct 69. There are 7 men under the command of SONG Dist Cadre. 2 VC guerrillas are hiding at BINH THUAN Sub-Hamlet, BS537983. They are blocked in BINH PHUEN Village.

2. INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 October 69.

- a. 220715 CAP 131 rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr BS693967. Called arty resulting in a secondary explosion. Could not sweep the area because of a mine field.
- b. 220725 CAP 133 rec 25 to 30 rds SAF fr BS669980. Arty called, neg res.
- c. 220955 3/6 ARVN had 1 pk step on a booby trapped 155rd at BS713862. 3 KIA, 16 WIA. They also fd 1 B41 rkt launcher, 4 B41 rkts, and 3 frag grenades.
- d. 221130 B. Cav rec 51 cal & SAF fr BS667950. They ret fire and spotted approx 20 VC moving toward BS641954. SABER came on station and H&Ied through out the area.
- e. 221250 A 1/1 Cav detained 2 VN females w/out ID cards, They were left at CAP 145 and will be evaced to SON TINH.
- f. 221425 A 1/1 Cav fd 1 booby trapped 105 rd which was buried 5' off a well used trail. It was blown in place. BS730794.
- g. 221600 A 1/1 Cav while sweeping an area spotted 5 to 10 VC through binoculars. They were approx 2000m away at BS712820. Called RED LEG res in 1 VC KIA, the others evaded.
- h. 222105 A 1/1 Cav spotted 40 NVA in the open at BS715817. They had approx 15 wpns. Arty was called res in 2 NVA KIA.
- i. 222245 PTs spotted VC moving into a vill loc at BS719779. Called arty on BS709784 and VC retreated to NW and then went NE. 1 VC KIA.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

23 October 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #66-69

- j. 220030 A 1/1 Cav's LP spotted 20 NVA at BS715800. They blew their claymores, opened fire w/ SAF, AWF. The LP returned to the perimeter and the tracks opened fire w/ 81mm mort, 50 cal res in 5 NVA KIA observed through a starlight scope. Thus far 1 RPG ~~rec res in 1 US WIA, very light frag wounds.~~ Shadow came on station and fired at the enemy loc. A 1/1 Cav spotted 10 to 15 NVA at BS705817. Shadow was unable to engage because of the cloud cover. The tracks again fired 81mm mort & 50 cal at the enemy loc. A 1/1 Cav spotted 3 NVA w/ wpns at BS715800. Fired 81mm mort & 50 cal res in secondary explosion. Believe there was an ammo cache at that loc.
- k. 222250 CAP 146 rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS714776. Neg damage or cas.
- l. 230205 A 1/1 Cav spotted 5 NVA w/ wpns + pks at BS715800. There is a hootch at this loc and is believed to be of tactical importance. Tracks fired 50 cal. unk res.
- m. 230625 CAP 133 rec 100 to 155 rds SAF fr BS671965. Ret SAF, called arty. Neg cas.
- n. 230625 CAP 133 & B 1/1 Cav rec SAF. Ret fire, gunships expended. 1 US WIA, numerous secondary explosions and fd 10 tons of blk powder. BS638959, BS648946, BS6644949.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1820	1908	1652	0431	93	23 October 69
0552	0639	1820	1907	1730	0525	98	24 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

*Swil*

SWEX  
S2



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 5 BN 46 INF			B556796Z FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	730	0400	730
					69		69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
1	0001	0005	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSgt BORSHAG ON DUTY				
2	0030	0045	Ref #31 TO 12145 A1-1 CAU LP spotted 20 NVA at 715800 They blew their Claymores & opened up with SAF & M60 fire LP returned to perimeter & Jacks opened up with 81 MM mortar & 50 Cal fire results 5 KIA NVA observed with starlight scope. One RPG FIRED at LP. Results 1 US WIA very light leg wounds not D/O. Shadow 45 came on station at 2300 & fired at eng. TO 1 2310 A1-1 CAU spotted 10-15 NVA w/wpus at 705817. Shadow was unable to engage due to cloud cover. Jacks fired 81 MM & 50 Cal at EN 620. with UNK Results at this time. TO 1 2335 A1-1 CAU spotted 3 NVA w/wpus at 715800 fired 81 MM & 50 Cal			S2/3 Co	JF
							File 206 RCL

Downloaded from [GPO](#) - 4  
 Declassified at 3 year intervals

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <b>2</b>		NO. OF PAGES																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																						
<b>S 23</b> <b>5 BN 46 INF</b>			<b>BS56796Z</b> <b>FSB GAYOR</b>			FROM		TO																																				
						HOUR 0001	DATE 23 OCT 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 OCT 69																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																										
			with 2 small secondary exp sighted at EN GRD Facks CO. believes at 715800, there is an ammo cache. will sweep at first light. Shadow 45 broke station at 0025 To Bde SP4 Jellen G. SP4 Martin																																									
3	0010	0045	Foxhole report <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HAR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TOT</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">104</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">95</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">408</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">87</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">129</td> <td style="text-align: center;">283</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">145</td> <td style="text-align: center;">139</td> <td style="text-align: center;">141</td> <td style="text-align: center;">140</td> <td style="text-align: center;">97</td> <td style="text-align: center;">156</td> <td style="text-align: center;">820</td> </tr> </table>				A	B	C	D	E	HAR	TOT	104	0	95	90	105	14	408	15	87	18	14	20	129	283	3	7	7	6	1	3	27	145	139	141	140	97	156	820			JF
A	B	C	D	E	HAR	TOT																																						
104	0	95	90	105	14	408																																						
15	87	18	14	20	129	283																																						
3	7	7	6	1	3	27																																						
145	139	141	140	97	156	820																																						
4	0055	0100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lower G. SP4 Seaman P1ANXA				M act		JF BS																																			
5	0155	0200	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lower G. SP4 Seaman P2ANXA				M act		JF BS																																			
6	0205	0210	TO 0205 at 715800 A1-1 CAN spotted 5 NVA w/ weapons & packs.				S 2/3 Co notified		JF																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. <b>3</b>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<b>823</b> <b>5BN 46 INF</b>			<b>BS56796Z</b> <b>FSB GATOR</b>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Oct 69	2100	23 Oct 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
6	CONT		There is a hootch at this gld believed to have something of tactical importance. Freds find .50 cal will check out at first light UNK en casuatio					
			To Bde SP4 LOWERY					
7	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4				M	JF
			Forward by SP4 Seamon P3ANXA				act	BS
8	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT				M	JF
			Sander by SP4 Seamon P4ANXA				act	BS
9	0445	0450	4.2 Mortar Report					JF
			1) 6                      5) 80					
			2) 0                      6) 8					
			3) 16                     7) 1					
			4) 22                     8) 89					
			To Bde SP4 Jellon by SP4 Seamon					
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4				M	JF
			Hill by SP4 Seamon P5ANXA				act	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">4</span>		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
<div style="font-size: 1.5em;">S 2 3</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">5BN46 INF</div>			<div style="font-size: 1.2em;">BS567962</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">FSB GATOR</div>		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	23 Oct 69		2400	23 Oct 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 516 INF to Bde SP4 Hill SP4 Seaman P6 ANXA				M nty		JF BS	
12	0625	0630	TO/ 22 2350 CAP133 CD Rec 100-155 Rd SAF ENGR 671965 Ret SAF & CALLED ARTY No Casualties will sweep in morning.				S 2/3 Co Notified		JF	
			TO/ 220700 FRGR 668958 ENGR 638959, 648946 & 664949. ENGRD CAP133							
			Warning & B1-1 CAU Rec SAF & ret SAF buildings expended							
			1 USMC WIA D/O numerous secondary explosion & found 10 ton black gun powder							
			From Bde to SP4 Martin							
13	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spiland by PFC Graff Annex A P7				A ARTY		JF BS	
14	0800	0810	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spiland by PFC Graff Annex A P8				A ARTY		JF BS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

## CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB			LOCATION BS/567962 F5B Center	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15		0840	All CAV. Results of All sweep grid 713800 found about 45 spider holes and are destroying them. Also 50 lbs rice and 25 lbs peas which are being destroyed. There was also cooked food still warm in holes. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stong.	Bde	AS	
16	0900	0910	Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP 9.	M ARTY	SE BS	
17		0915	During CA of A during 1st LZ 0740 1 bird took fire and was hit. Took about 15-20 rd. SAE. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.	BDE	57	
18		0915	CA for Aco 1st PZ 0715 574923 Last LZ 0810 6201 CA for Cco 1st PZ 0850 754937 Last LZ 0910 713830. To Sp Hill by Sp Hill.	BDE	57	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5th AF 198118		FSB Gator	0001	23 Oct 69	2400 23 Oct 69
IN	THE	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
					INITIALS
19		0930	A/C AV TOL 0925 while sweeping area. ran over mine. Neg knowledge of kind of mine, neg damage, neg casualties. grid 713804. To Sp Hill by PFC Graft.		BOE PG
20		1000	Saber 73. Snatched 1 male 20 yrs old with chest wound that is bandaged. He is wearing black PJ's and has short hair cut. grid 686816. Saber bringing him to LZ Bayonet. TOL 0950, Neg ID or documents. To Sp Hill by Sp De Rosa.		BOE BO
21		1005	CAP 146 TOL 2220 hrs. 22 Oct. called fire mission, grid 709784. Results 1 VC KIA. Also dog and blood trail leading north. To Sp Hill by Sp De Rosa.		BOE BO
22	1000	1010	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graft. Annex A PII		MA AATY BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S2/3		BS/567962							
3 <sup>rd</sup> Bn 48 <sup>th</sup> Inf 198 <sup>th</sup> LIG		FSB Gator							
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
23			1050	From Bde. headout on ULS which was wounded by A/H CAU 1750, 21 Oct 69 was classified as C. P. To Sp Culp has by Sp DeMora.		1			
24	1050	1100		Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp P. land by A/C Gator. Annex AP 11.		A BOE		PG AS	
25			1100	C/H CAU op con 5/46 Inf.					
26			1123	SABER 73 2200 scout team found 1st motorcycle in clump of bushes in middle of river, grid 717809. Were evading to Son Tinh, it fell out of bird at grid 665794. TOI 1120 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.		BOE		JF	
27			1125	SABER 73 TOI 1010. 1 AMM evaded into a hook at 682808. Saber 73 put WP on hook. Neg results. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.		BOE		JF	
28			1127	A/H CAU TOI 9035 grid 708812. Found.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		BS/567962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198213		FSB Gator				
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
28						
29	1130					
30	1150	1200				
31	1210					
32	1230					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>			PAGE NO. <b>9</b>	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S2/3</b>		LOCATION <b>BS/867962</b>	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
		<b>5th Bn 46th Inf 198613</b>	<b>0601 23 Oct 69</b>	<b>2400 23 Oct 69</b>	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32			wounds. (Sp Lack, light wound in arm, PFC CARMEN cut on lower lip Both wound were from machine. To Sp Bilicki		
33	1250		From Bde. UAI. UNK size BS673874 700 m radius as of 231130 Oct 69. From Sp Celphus to Sp Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
34	1300	1350	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf not called to Bde. Annex AP 13.		
35	1410		Acc reported detaining 3 UN at 666009 (TOI 1310) Dong Le #5. 1st Chief of farmers ass. 56, male Nguyen Mo. 2nd 12UC women guerilla BU1 THE DU 3rd Chief of womens ass. 38 Tron Thi Day will be evac to Son Tinh. Information they gave. 12UC use with a 666009 for home base. 10 are males are males w/MI6's 2 are women w/AK To Sp Bilicki by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. <b>10</b>	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S2/3</b>			LOCATION <b>BS/567962</b>		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198618			FSB Gator		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	23 Oct 69	2400
							DATE
							23 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36		1415	<p>A/CAN. TOI 1340 at grid 717800 found a foot bridge approx 150 ft in length. This believed to be used by VC, night before they blow it in place. To Sp Bilicki by A/C Graft.</p>	BOE	PL		
37		1415	<p>A/CAN. TOI 1340 grid 700815 detained 3 females age 25-35 w/ 4 to 6 children age 2 months to 6 months also detained 2 males one age 35 other age 40. and wounded in leg by M-60. all detainees will go to Son Tinh. Also at same location found large quantity of rice in a hutch. It was hooby trapped and blown in place. To Sp Bilicki by A/C Graft.</p>	BOE	PL		
38	1400	1425	<p>Sitrep for 3/46 Inf lost to Bde. Amgen A P 14</p>				
39		1445	<p>Cao TOI 1315 at Trung Son BS 718828 detained 400W of these 4 were OCS. 3 female, 1 male age 45. will evoc.</p>	BOE	37		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5243		LOCATION RS/567612		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
57th Bn 46th Inf 196413		XSB Gc to		0001	23 Oct	2400 23 Oct
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39			To Son Tinh to Sp Bilucki by Sp Fox			
40	1446		Cgo. received 10 rds SAE From 720 818. To 1420. Called ARTY at enemy grid w/ neg results. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRose.	BDE		AN
41	1450	1505	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A p 15.	A ARTY		ST LM
42	1530		2/A To 1430 while on patrol talked to VN civilians, they said that company size elements of the 95th sappers and 31st VC local are at grids 693 938, 693928, 697932. To Sp Burnett by PFC Croft.			
43	1530		Aco reports that village at 671009 was reported by S2 to have no inhabitants, but in fact has 70 people which Aco has found. To Sp Bilucki by Sp DeRose.	BDE		BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <b>12</b>		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>52/3</b>			LOCATION <b>BS/567962</b>		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>23 Oct 69</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>23 Oct 69</b>	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
44		1610	NOD's to Bde Tac Sp Bilichki by Sp For Annex A P16			BDE		JF	
45	1600	1620	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bilichki by Sp For Annex A P17			M ATTY		JF LM	
46	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC GREFK Annex A P18			M ATTY		PG LM	
47	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bilichki by PFC GREFK Annex A P19			M ATTY		PG LM	
48		1810	EA is secondary CAP rect. Bul strength 25. Callsign Sierra 43. Freq 6355 PZ 563743 before 230230. 566937 AFTER 230230 To Sp Bilichki by Sp For			BDE		JF	
49	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bilichki by SP/4 Burolo P20ANXA			TU ATTY		JF LM	
50	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FOREHAG ON DUTY					JF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5 BN 46 INF

BS56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 OCT 69	2400	23 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1955	2000	Setup for 546 Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Martin P 21 ANXA	M Acty	JF LM
52	2055	2100	Setup for 546 INF Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Martin P 22 ANXA	M Acty	JF LM
53	2130	2140	TOI 1915 2/D spotted 2 VC at 673 797 EG. Called 81 MM Waiters UNK Results will check in morning. Could not tell if VC had weapons FG 684 797 To Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
54	2155	2200	Setup for 546 INF Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Seaman P 23 ANXA	M Acty	JF LM
55	2215	2220	INTED Source Co D VC female Captured by Co D at VAN THIEN #2 Bamlet 3 days ago 30 VC were loc. They moved to 708828 3 days ago. 2 weeks ago the same VC had forced villagers of VAN THIEN #2 to	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23  
5 BN 46 INFBS567962  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

55	COAT		build them bunkers, they moved onto Hill 61 at 692797. Also at 1600 hrs 20 VC moved to Hill 61 they have M-16 AK47 & Z-82 mm mortar tubes. To Bde SP4 Retiella & SP4 Bunkers		
56	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradyay by SP4 Bunkers P24AUXA	M Out	IF LM
57	2345	2350	TO 1900 Co A Detained 6 military aged males with no ID Cards will be sent to Binh Son. To Bde SP4 Naradyay & SP4 Martin	8 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> Co	IF
58	2345	2350	TO 1900 Co D Detained 1 milit age male & 1 female with no ID Cards the female had jag wounds on her leg where she was previously wounded. will be sent to Binh Son To Bde SP4 Naradyay & SP4 Martin	8 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> Co	IF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. <b>15</b>	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
<b>S 23</b> <b>5BN 46 INF</b>			<b>BSSG796Z</b> <b>FSB GATOR</b>	FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.			TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			IN	OUT					
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS	
59	2345	2350	TDI	2225	CAP 132 Rec 20-30				
					rdg SAF from EST TUC Ret				
					fire with HGO & SAR Swept				
					Area with neg results Engr				
					553891 Jo Bld SPK Narddyay				
					by SPK Martin				
60	2345	2400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bld SP/4			74			JF
			Narddyay by SPK Bump P25 WNA			Anty			MH

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3  
 5th Bn 4th Inf

BS 567 962

21B 21st

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 23 Oct 69 2400 23 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Summary:  
 G.A.: ADP collected  
 CA from Cap 1-3-8 to cad of  
 Rightest 1st  
 G.S.: Continues defense of 21B  
 21st + improvement of base defense  
 G.C.: Collected CA to grad  
 cad of all 12 South 704532  
 G.D.: Continues pacification  
 mission in A.O. none with  
 heavy employment of night patrols.  
 Recon: Cap 1-3-8 security

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*Robert C.G. Disney*

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-743-783/865



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF 5-46th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

A 1/1 Cav at 221615 spotted 2xVC w/1 wpn at BS712812. Engaged resulting in 3xVC KIA.

A 1/1 Cav at 222105 spotted & engaged 40xNVA at BS715817. Arty was called in. Results 2xNVA KIA.

A 1/1 Cav at 222300 spotted 10-15 NVA at BS705817. Called arty w/neg results.

Saber 73 at 231000 via BS686816 snatched 1xVN male (19 yrs) with gunshot wound in chest. Taken to LZ BAYONET.

A Co at 231000 en grid BS622012 received 20 rds SAF, returned fire, swept area with neg results. 2 US w/minor wounds, no D/O.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPON.

Co A: Conducts combined clearing operations and secures OP via BS660009.

2/A continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). NDP via BS557985.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations via LZ SOUTH. NIP via BS702812.

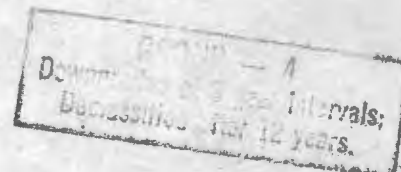
Co D: Continues stability operations within AO SERENE. NIP's:

D(-) BS677778; 1/1/D(-) BS695793; 2/1/D(-) BS689788; 2/3/D BS677779; 3/3/D(-) BS677775; 2/D(-) BS684797; 1/D(-) BS688788; 1/2/D(-) BS683800; 2/2/D(-) BS684788.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6 & 1-3-8 AO's. NIP via BS565943.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at The Citadel; Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR; Lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

CONFIDENTIAL



AVDF-BCZ

23 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation via CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6;  
NIP BS720800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conduct reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's.  
NIP via BS662933.

4. CASUALTIES: None

*Robert C. G. Disney*  
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY  
MAJ, Infantry  
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 October 69.

- a. Unk size enemy unit with in 700m of BS673874 at 231130 Oct 69.
- b. A Co detained 3 VN at DONG LE #5, BS666009. The 1st person is NGUYEN HO, Chief of the Farmers Association, 56 yrs old. The 2nd was a VC women, BUI THI DU. The third was TRAN THI DAY, 38 yrs old, Chief of the Womens Association. They will be evaced to SON TINH. They stated 12 VC use the Villa for home base. 10 are males who have M16s, 2 are females who have AKs.

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 October 69

- a. 231005 Late entry: CAP 146 called a fire mission at BS709784 resulting in 1 VC KIA. They fd blood trails and drag trails in the area.
- b. 230840 A 1/1 Cav swept the area at BS713800. They fd about 45 spider holes and dest them. They also fd 50 lbs of rice and 25 lbs of peas which were dest. There was also cooked food still warm in the holes.
- c. 230930 A 1/1 Cav ran over a mine at BS713804. Neg damage to the track. Neg knowledge of the type of mine.
- d. 231000 Saber 73 snatched 1 male 30 yrs old w/ a chest wound that was bandaged. He was wearing blk pjs and had a short hair cut. BS686816. He had neg ID or documents.
- e. 231230 A Co rec 20 rds SAF fr BS622012. Ret fire w/ SAF, broke contact, checked the area, neg res. 2 US WIA.
- f. 231125 Saber 73 spotted 1 Military aged male evading into a hootch. Saber fired WP into the hootch, neg res.
- g. 231127 A 1/1 Cav fd a VC gas mask and 35 yr old female w/ out an ID card in the same vlc. BS708812.
- h. 231130 A 1/1 Cav fd 1 dud 155 rd at BS711812. It was dest in place.
- i. 231123 Saber 73 Aero Scout found 1 motor bike in the bushes in the middle of the river at BS717809. They were taking it to SON TINH and it fell out at BS665794. It was not retrieved.
- j. 231210 A 1/1 Cav detained 8 VN w/ out ID cards at BS696810. They were 25 to 30 yrs old. 1 VN was male, 19, CHIEU HOI along w/ his wife.

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS



# CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

24 October 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #67-69

- k. 231415 A 1/1 Cav at BS700815 detained 5 females, 25 to 35 yrs old, w/ 4 to 6 children, 2 to 6 months. They also detained 2 males, one 35, the other 40 yrs old and wounded in the leg by M60. Also at the same loc they fd a large quantity of rice in a hootch, booby-trapped. It was blown in place.
- l. 231445 C Co at BS718828 detained 140 VN. Of these, 4 were classified VCS, 3 female, 1 male, 45 yrs old. They will be evaced to SON TINH.
- m. 231415 A 1/1 Cav at BS717800 fd a foot bridge, 150' in length. This bridge is believed to have been used by the VC The night before. The bridge was dest.
- n. 231445 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS720818. Called arty, neg oas.
- o. 231530 2/A while on patrol talked to VN civ who claimed a company size element of the 95 Sappers & 31 Local VC units are at BS693938, BS693928, BS697932.
- p. 232345 A Co detained 6 military aged males w/ out ID cards. They were taken to BINH SON.
- q. 232345 D Co detained 1 military aged male and 1 female w/out ID cards. The female had shrap wounds on her leg were she was previously wounded.
- r. 232130 2/D spotted 2 VC at BS673797. Called mort on the area. Unk res, could not tell if they had wpns.
- s. 232345 CAP 132 rec 20 to 30 rds SAF fr est 7 VC at BS553891. Ret SAF, M60 fire, swept the area w/ neg res.
- t. 232215 LATE ENTRY: VC female captured by D Co at VAN THIEN #2 3 days ago claimed 30 VC were loc there. They moved to BS708828 three days ago. 2 weeks ago they had forced the villagers of the area to build them bunkers. They then moved to Hill 61 at BS692797. 20 VC have moved to Hill 61 w/ M16s, AK47s, 2 81mm mort tubes.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 October 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1820	1908	1730	0431	98	24 October 69
0552	0639	1819	1907	1810	0619	100	25 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

OFFICIAL







# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823  
5BN46 INF

BS 56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 OCT 69	2400	24 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	0005	1 LT JHUNSTON & 559 FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF
2	0030	0040	Forhole Report A B C D E H4C TOT 103 0 96 88 105 14 406 15 93 18 14 20 125 285 3 7 7 6 1 3 27 121 100 111 108 126 142 708 To Bde SBT SAUER by SP4 Seaman		JF 2-06 KCK
3	0055	0100	Situp for 546 INF to Bde PIANXA	M arty	JF KB
4	0155	0200	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardazay by SP4 Martin PIANXA	M arty	JF KB
5	0255	0300	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardazay by SP4 Martin P3ANXA	M arty	JF KB
6	0355	0400	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardazay by SP4 Martin PIANXA	M arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

File

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2 3</u> <u>5BN 46 INF</u>	LOCATION <u>B 556796Z</u> <u>FSB GATOR</u>	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0001</u></td> <td><u>24 Oct 69</u></td> <td><u>2400</u></td> <td><u>24 Oct 69</u></td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	<u>0001</u>	<u>24 Oct 69</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>24 Oct 69</u>
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
<u>0001</u>	<u>24 Oct 69</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>24 Oct 69</u>											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Navadgaly SP4 Martin P5ANXA aty	M	JF KB
8	0445	0500	4.2 expenditure report 1) 3                      5) 55 2) 0                      6) 0 3) 16                     7) 1 4) 19                     8) 56 to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman		JF
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P6ANXA aty	M	JF KB
10	0535	0600	VR Box for Sabres for 24 Oct 69 1 6982 NE to 708 845 E along river to 750850 S & E along river to 765840 to 740810 to 730800 S to N to 717802 to 7182 along river to 6980 #4 6406 to 6498 to 695980 to 6406 bounded by River on W. #6659 to 665934 E by river from 715960 to 72 0930 on W. Fum Bde SGT SAUER to SP4 Bumbo.		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

02400

24 Oct 69

3rd Bn 4th Inf 198418

KSRB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0700	0720	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeAsa. Annex A P7	M AATY	AD MB
12	0800		Acc Tol 0630. received a heavy volume of SAF, 80-75 rds, from 10-12 UC. Enemy grd 664 017. Called AATY and gunships came on station and H-1 <sup>st</sup> area. Neg results. 1005 WIA, 1 hit Cerson scout WIA. O/D called 0640 complete 0730. Taken to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg (US name Highbaugh) To Sp Fuller by Sp Fuller.	BDE	AQ
13	0800	0820	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P8	M AATY	JF MB
14	0900	0905	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp Fox Annex A P 9	M AATY	JF NO
15	0940		Dec Tol 0940 grid 688799 detained 2 males 4 females 2 babies needing medical treatment. Taken to Binh Son. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeAsa.	BDE	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

41

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/587962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 1986113

253 Coctr

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 1000 1010 Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by  
PFC GRAFT. Annex AP10.

M

PG

ARTY

HB

17 1045 From Bde TOI 1015. BS6898 Bde. back  
rec'd of B-41 rocket fire w/air  
burst. Neg casualties or damage.  
Enemy loc UNK. From Cat Lang to  
PFC GRAFT.

BOE

18 1100 1110 Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland to  
by PFC GRAFT Annex A P11.

M

PG

ARTY

HB

19 1145 Aft. av. Detained 1 female 40 yrs  
she has neg ID grd 725788. TOI  
1115. She will be evac to Son Tinh  
to Sp Piland by Sp De Rosa.

BOE

AD

20 1200 1200 Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by  
Sp De Rosa. Annex AP12

M

57

ARTY

HB

21 1250 1300 Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by  
PFC GRAFT. Annex AP13.

M

PG

ARTY

BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**32/3**

**BS/567962.**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**5th BN 46 Inf 199418**

**KSB Gator**

**0001**

**24 Oct 69**

**2400**

**24 Oct 69**

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

**22**

**1320**

*9/A. W's came to their locations and said that 25 VC had chased them out of vills and set up 82 mm mortar and 60 mm mortar tubes. grids 698945 710946. To Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stang.*

**BDE**

**BS.**

**23**

**1400**

**1410**

*Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graff. Annex AP 14.*

**M**

**PG**

**AATY**

**BS.**

**24**

**1500**

**1510**

*Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff. Annex A P 15*

**M**

**PG**

**AATY**

**BS.**

**25.**

**1545**

**1600**

*Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC. Graff. Annex A P 16*

**M**

**PG**

**AATY**

**BS.**

**26**

**1610**

*WOP's to Bde Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff. Annex A P 17*

**BDE**

**27**

**1610**

*10 detained 6-VCS at 693799 w/neg IO's and trying to evade area. Males: Nguyen Bang 63yrs. To Ke 68yrs. Pham Da. 64 Nguyen Nhang 32yrs. Nguyen Thang 12yrs. Female: Nguyen Thi Chau.*

**BDE**

**MD**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LMB

FSB Center

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 CONT. 1240s ALL VCS will go to Son Tinh. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DePasc.

28 1650 1700 Sitrep for 3/44 Inf to Sgt Petrella by ALC Greff Anew AP18

A

AATX

29 1730 ALCAN spotted HVC w/weapon at 7041 786 engaged w/50 cal neg results to 1700. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DePasc.

30. 1725 1730. Aco Tol 1710 villagers from 695946 698948, 692950 are being forced out of their viles by 31st VC Co and 95th sapper Co. The villagers are moving into Aco location with all their personal belongings. The villagers also said that 31 VC Co and 95th Sappers Co were planning to attack 2/A tonight. Cpt Longree gives this report a B/3 rating. Request Air strike on above grids. If air strike cannot be diverted request gun ships. To Sp Wardzoy by Sp DePasc.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**52/3**

LOCATION

**BS/367962**

**#50 Goto**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**0001**

**24 Oct 69**

**2400**

**24 Oct 69**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1800	1810	Sitrep for 3/41 Inf to Sp Bielicki by OLC Growth Annex AP19	M AATY	PL BS.
32	1810	1820	ER punning CAP React for Str 24 PZ 553942 freq 6355 Call sign Sierra 43. C/2 secondary CAP uact strength 31 PZ <del>553942</del> <sup>0694805</sup> freq 6355 Call sign Juliet 73 To Bde Bielicki by SP4 Stang.		
33	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P2 ANXA	M Aut	97 BS
34	1855	1900	1 LT Johnston #556 KORSHAN on duty 1900		97
35	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Martin P2 ANXA	M Aut	97 BS
36	2005	2100	Sitrep for 546 INP to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Martin P2 ANXA	M Aut	97 BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 5BN46 INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 OCT 69	2600	24 OCT 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
37	2155	2200	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielschicki SP4/Martin P23ANXA	M act	DF BS			
38	2245	2250	TO 1 2045 AI-1CAV spotted 6/8 VC grouping at EG 208816. AI-1 can called out with UNK results. To Bde SP4 Bielschicki & SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	DF			
39	2250	2255	TO 1 2015 CAP 146 trap 20 super no from EG 716789. They set with SAF neg results 146 believes this was probable fire. To Bde SP4 Bielschicki & SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	DF			
40	2255	2300	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielschicki & SP4 Seaman P24ANXA	M act	DF BS			
41	2355	2400	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielschicki & SP4 Seaman P25ANXA	M act	DF BS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				<b>PAGE NO.</b>		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b>		
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> S 2/3 5th Air 46th Inf.			<b>LOCATION</b> BS 567962 4AB 26th		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>			
					<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>	
					<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 24 Oct 69	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 24 Oct 69
<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>TIME</b> IN      OUT		<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>	<b>INITIALS</b>
			<p align="center"><i>Summary:</i></p> <p align="center">Co. A: Continued operations in Cap 1-3-4 area. At 240630 hrs. rec. 30 to 40 lbs of mail; 1 US KIA 1 KIA Canon unit KIA. Casualty list called. No completed, over and. reg ser.</p> <p align="center">Co. B: Continued defense of 7th B Station + impact of base defense.</p> <p align="center">Co. C: Continued control of refugees preparing some for evacuation.</p> <p align="center">Co. D: Continued pacification efforts in s/o zone with employment of night ambushes.</p> <p align="center">Recon: Remained in Cap 1-3-6 as security, alerted as reaction force for any Cap contact.</p> <p align="center">C.I. Co: Remained Opcon carried out area reconnaissance via BS 662922</p> <p align="center">All Co: Remained as screening force for Cap 1-4-6 via BS 717977</p>					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3		<b>SIGNATURE</b> 
--	--	----------------------



Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry  
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division  
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

24 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-DCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

546th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 231445 - C Co rec 10 rds SAF from BS720818. Call arty, neg was; neg results.

23210 - 2/A spotted 2 VC at BS673797. Called mort, unk results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. 2/A continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NIP via BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1).

Co C: Conducts search and clear of villages via LZ SOUTH. Expedites refugee resettlement NIP via BS693004.

Co D: Continues stability operations vicinity AO SERENE. NIP's: D(-) - BS677778; 1/D - BS688788, 1/1/D - BS692787; 2/1/D - BS689788, 2/D - BS684797, 2/2/D - BS677779, 1/2/D - BS677775, 1/3/D - BS684799, 2/3/D - BS685802.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6 & 1-3-8 AO's. NIP via BS543942.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm(DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation via CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6; NIP BS720800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NIP via BS634922.

4. CASUALTIES: None

*John D. Swel* CPT  
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 October 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 October 69

- a. 240940 D Co detained 2 males, 4 females, 2 children at BS688799. They will be evaced to BINH SON.
- b. 241045 Bde Loch rec 1 B41 rkt rd w/ air burst. Neg damage; neg cas; unk enemy loc, vic BS6898.
- c. 241145 A 1/1 Cav detained 1 female at BS725788. She did not have an ID card. Will be evaced to SON TINH.
- d. 241320 VNs came to 2/A loc and claimed 25 VC had chased them out of their village and set up 81mm & 60mm mort at BS696945; BS710946.
- e. 241610 D Co detained 6 VCS at BS693799 w/ out ID cards. 4 male, all elderly; 1 female, 12 yrs old; 1 child male, 12 yrs old. All will be evaced to SON TINH.
- f. 241830 A 1/1 Cav spotted 1 VC w/ wpm at BS704786. Engaged w/ 50 cal; neg res.
- g. 241725 Reference to INCIDENT d: At 1710 villagers fr BS695945; BS698948; BS692950 were being forced out of their homes by the 31st VC Co and 95 Sapper Co. The villagers were evacuating w/ all their personal belongings and said the VC were planning to attack 2/A later in the evening.
- h. 242245 A 1/1 Cav spotted 6 to 8 VC grouping at BS708816. Called arty; unk res.
- i. 242250 UAF 146 rec 20 rds SAF sniper fire fr BS716789. Met fire w/ SAF; neg res; believe this was probing fire.
- j. 242130 A 1/1 Cav spotted & engaged 7 VC moving east at BS717798. 1 VC KIA; the others evaded to the SE in the tree line. Called arty; unk res.
- k. 242140 A 1/1 Cav rec SAF; 6 to 7 mort rds fr BS717796. Ret fire w/ SAF; M60; 50 cal; and 81mm mort; unk res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 October 69

BMV	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MSL	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1819	1907	1810	0619	100	25 October 69
0552	0639	1819	1906	1852	0713	99	26 October 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS





**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf  
 APO San Francisco 96214

LZ Gator  
 BS567962

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

Opened Journal

2

0715

0800

Went to Daily Briefing

3

0830

1200

Went to An Ton and Tam Ky to acquire  
 materials

4

1330

1500

Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to  
 turn in Weekly Civic Action Report

5

1500

1700

Held I-Cap at My Loc in which 30 people  
 were treated

6

1700

Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at My Loc  
 in which 30 villagers were treated

7

1830

2130

Showed movie to the villagers of Tri Binh (1)  
 250 villagers were in attendance for the  
 movie

8

2400

Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

*Anthony Phelps*

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823

BS567962

FROM

TO

5BN 461WF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 69

2400

25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAS ON DUTY		JF
2	0005	0010	foxhole report - A B C D E HHC TOT 104 11 97 88 105 A 419 15 82 18 14 20 122 271 3 7 7 6 1 3 27 122 100 122 108 126 139 717		JF
3	0010	0015	TOI 2130 A1-ICAO op spotted & engaged 82/3 Co 71C moving east at EG 71798 Results 1UC KIA He went down after being hit by M60 fire. Other C ran SE into tree line EG 727793 arty was called in will check area in AM. To Bde Sgt Sauer & SPT Seaman	Notified	JF
4	0015	0020	TOI 2140 A1-ICAO rec AK47 fire & 6 to 7 mortar rds. from vic EG 717796. Neg Casualties or Damage. Ret fire with M60	Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

346

## NO. OF PAGES

2

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/355



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">3</span>		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<div style="font-size: 1.5em;">823</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">5BN 46 INF</div>			<div style="font-size: 1.2em;">BS 567962</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">FSB SATOR</div>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to 66 SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman P5 ANXA		M ARTY	JF LM		
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to 66 SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman B6 ANXA		M ARTY	JF LM		
12	0700	0710	Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP7.		M ARTY	JF LM		
13	0750	0800	Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Hill by PFC Graff Annex AP8		M ARTY	PG LM		
14	0810		Acc TOI 0740. Acc 10-12 rds SAK From 664019 Called ARTY and 3UC were spotted evading to the NE Neg Casualties. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.		BOE	JF		
15	0900	0910	Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Hill by Sp Fox. Annex AP9.		M ARTY	JF LM		
16	1000	1010	Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP10		M ARTY	JF LM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY				SIGNATURE				

## CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962	FROM		TO	
5th Bn 46th Inf 19841B		FSB Gator	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	1050	1100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graff. Annex A P 11	M ARTY	PG LM	
18	1200	1210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox. Annex A P 12	M ARTY	JF LM	
19		1240	UA-Sna-leh for 26 Oct, 6893, 6896 7193, 7196. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRose.	Bde	BD	
20	1300	1310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff Annex A P 13	M ARTY	PG LM	
21	1400	1410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex. A P 14	M ARTY	JF NB	
22	1450	1500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P 15	M ARTY	JF NB	
23		1500	Cco Tol 1415 grid 679788 while mov- ing to location found 2 tunnels 2x2 filled w/ water. Also found 1x booby trap made out of bamboo. It was			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 6213		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB		15B Center		0001	25 Oct 69	2400 25 Oct.
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	CONT		Sent back like an arrow. Also found 14M14 mine. Blown in place. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Gwert.			
24	1545		WDP's to Bde Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex A P16	BDE	JF	
25	1550		Secondary CAP react Cco 2nd Plt. Pack strength 32, 02 672 794. Freq 63.55 call sign Juliet 43. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF	
26	1555		Primary CAP react Pack strength 24 E/Avcon Sierra 43 Freq 63.55. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF	
27	1600		Cco Tol 1500 while sweeping area Found 5-6 tons of rice at grid 672 794. They were in baskets and 35 gal. drums. Being soaked and back hauled. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Caruth.	BDE	MC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. <b>6</b>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>5213</b>			LOCATION <b>BS/56196C</b>	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<b>5th BN 86th Inf 198 LNB</b>			<b>FSB Guto</b>		<b>0001</b>	<b>25 Oct 69</b>
					<b>2400</b>	<b>25 Oct 69</b>
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	1600	1610	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex A P17	M ARTY	JF NB	
29		1615	2/A TOI 1555 E9 718954 rec 15 rds AM Fire from suspected 1st 3 VC: Re- turned w/SAF and called 81mm on EG. Marines and PF's are sweeping area. My Casualties. T. Sp Celphos by Sp DePasso.	BOR	BV	
30		1615	From Bldg WBI. LNK size BS/692861 1200m 1300 hrs. From Sp Celphos to Sgt Strong.			
31	1700	1710	Sitrep For 3/46th Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P18	M ARTY	JF NB	
32	1800	1810	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Celphos by Sp For Annex A P19	M ARTY	JF NB	
33		1815	Received VN From Cio these people gave the names of these VC. THUAN TICH, 25; DONG QUON 32, BUI			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</span> <span>SIGNATURE</span> </div>						

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		AS/567962	FROM TO			
5th Bn 46th Inf 196118		XS B Gate	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001 2501	2400 2501	2501	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CON T		DICH 20, DO NGA 20; PHOM HOA 32 he is a Vill chief, PHOM TU 30. he is hamlet chief			
34	1820		CH. AN. TOI 1800 E9698945 found 1x very fresh grave. This area is where heavy ARTY was put in on Intel/grd. of 24 Oct grave continued 1x KIA by ARTY 1 day old. To Sp Burnett by Sp Gruff			
35	1855	1900	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SPA Martin PRANXA acty		M	JF KB
36	1855	1900	1 LTC HANSTON #SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900			JF
37	1955	2000	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA Nauadg by SPA Martin PRANXA acty		M	JF KB
38	2050	2100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA Nauadg by SPA Martin PRANXA acty		M	JF KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 23 5BN 46 INF			BS 567962 FS BGATOR		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
39	2050	2110	VR Box 250600 - 6887- 7387 - 765844 - 745820 - <del>745750</del> - 710757 - 6978 - 6984 - 6884 From Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Martin			M		JF	
40	2055	2115	VR Box 6696 - 715960 - 720930 6693 - 26 Oct 69 From Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Martin			M		JF	
41	2130	2140	7012025 C-1-1CAU at 715955 ran over small anti- personnel mine w/ reg Casualties To Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Martin			S2/3 Co notified		JF	
42	2155	2200	Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardzay by SP4 Martin P23ANXA			M Actg		JF KB	
43	2255	2300	Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardzay by SP4 Martin P24ANXA			M Actg		JF KB	
44	2355	2400	Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardzay by SP4 Martin P25ANXA			M Actg		JF KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 367 962	FROM		TO	
HHC 5th ABN Bde		7th ABN	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Oct 67	2400	25 Oct 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Summary:			
			C A: Remained Cap 1-3-4 area			
			continuing security mission. NAF BS			
			659 OLB.			
			C B: Continued defense of			
			7th ABN 2nd Airborne Division of base			
			defense.			
			C C: NAF BS 672974			
			continued operations with refugees			
			assisted those remaining to refugee camp.			
			C D: Continued pacification in			
			the area with employment of			
			night ambushes.			
			Personnel conducted security force			
			in village of Huey Mao, as well as			
			additional ambushes near 2nd Airborne.			
			A 11. Cav: Remained in position			
			as a buffer near the 11th Airborne			
			of Camps 1-4-6 & 1-4-5.			
			C 11. Cav: Conducted route			
			reconnaissance east to Camp 1-3-5 area.			
			2nd Airborne continued security of			
			CONFIDENTIAL			
			Out post			

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
19th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

NO MAS

On file

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

A 1/1 Cav spotted 1xVC w/wpn at BS704786. Engaged w/50 cal. Neg results TOI 241830 Oct 1969.

A Trp 1/1 Cav spotted and engaged 7xVC at BS717798. Results 1xVC KIA. Remaining VC evaded east. TOI 242130 Oct 69.

At 242140 A 1/1 rec SAF, 6 or 7 mort rds from BS717796. Returned fire & called arty. Neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. 2/A continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vlc BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1).

Co C: Continues search & clear operations vlc LZ SOUTH. Continues the attack on Obj C (BS679812).

Co D: Continues stability operations vicinity AO SERENE. NDP's: D(-) BS677778; 1/D(-) BS683788; 1/1/D(-) BS692787; 2/1/D(-) BS689788; 2/D(-) BS684797; 2/2/D(-) BS677779; 1/2/D(-) BS677775; 1/3/D(-) BS684799; 2/3/D(-) BS685802.

*Ambush vlc NOU NAM*

Co E Recon: Refitting at FSB GATOR, Co Recon, preparation for operation in BINH SON area 26 October 1969.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vlc CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6; NDP BS722800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vlc BS705935.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgrading at 3 year intervals;  
Declassify after 10 years.

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 October 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 October 69

- a. 250810 A Co rec 10 to 12 rds SAF fr BS664019. Called arty and spotted 3 VC evading to the NE. Neg cas.
- b. 251500 C Co fd 2 tunnels, 2'x2' filled w/ water. They also fd 1 booby trap made out of bamboo. It was bent back like an arrow. They also fd 1 M14 mine at BS679798.
- c. 251615 An unk size enemy unit loc w/ in 1200m of BS692861 at 1300, 25 October 69.
- d. 251600 D Co while sweeping the area fd 5 to 6 tons of rice at BS672794. It was in baskets and 65 gal drums. It is being sent back in sacks.
- e. 251615 2/A rec 15 rds SAF fr est 1 to 3 VC at BS718954. Ret SAF, called 81mm mort, neg cas.
- f. 251800 C 1/1 Cav fd 1 fresh grave at BS698945. This area was subjected to heavy arty fire the day before. The grave contained 1 body KIA by arty.
- g. 251815 1/D rec VN fr C Co. These people gave the names of some VC males. TRUONG TICH, 25 yrs old; DONG QUON, 32 yrs old; BUI DICH, 20 yrs old; DO NGA, 20 yrs old; PHOM HOA, 32 yrs old, and the village chief, PHOM AN, 30 yrs old.
- h. 252130 D 1/1 Cav at BS715455 ran over small anti personnel w/ neg cas.
- i. 260130 CAP 146 ambush patrol opened up on 8 VC w/ SAF and 10 to 12 grenades. CAP 146 called arty on BS715775; BS709773. Shadow also expended on the area. 4 VC KIA, 2 US WIA, 2 PF WIA.
- j. 260815 A, 1/1 Cav fd 1 105mm dud rd. BS734793

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1819	1906	1852	0713	99	26 October 69
0552	0640	1818	1906	1938	0809	97	27 October 69

Acknowledges

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER  
LTC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

2-0-0



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of P

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-1, 5th BN, 46th Inf		IZ GATOR BS 567962		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69
Item	Time	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting				
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:				Called to Bde
			Asgd PDY				
			O- 47 O- 46				
			WO- 1 WO- 1				
			EM- 814 EM- 774				
			TOT- 862 TOT- 821				
4			(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual.				
			All required reports submitted on time				
	2400		(U) Journal Closed				

Downloaded at 3 year intervals;  
Dec 1991 after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Infantry

Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594  
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gater BS 567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Opened Journal					
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing					
3	0900	1030	Went to Weekly meeting at Brigade S-5					
4	1030	1130	Held L-Cap at My Loc in which 15 people were treated					
5	1300	1430	Took Vietnamese girl from Nouc Man to 91st Evac to see her sister					
6	1430	1630	Held second L-Cap of the day at Cap 134 in which 270 people were treated					
7	1630		Called in Spot Report. Held two L-Caps in which 285 people were treated					
8	1630	1730	Did administrative work in preparation for pre-IG					
9	2400		Closed Journal					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5	SIGNATURE 
--	---------------

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>			PAGE NO. <div style="font-size: 2em;">1</div>		NO. OF PAGES <div style="font-size: 2em;">10</div>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
<div style="font-size: 1.5em;">823</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">5 BN 46 (A) F</div>			<div style="font-size: 1.2em;">B556796Z</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">FS B SAVOR</div>		FROM		
					TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001 26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	0005 (U)	KT JOHNSTON #SSG FORSTHAG				JF
			ON DUTY				
2	0005	0010 (U)	Tx hole Report				JF
			<div style="font-size: 1.2em;">A B C D E HHC TOT</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">103 11 95 108 99 14 430</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">15 89 17 14 21 127 283</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">3 7 7 7 1 3 28</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">121 107 119 129 121 144 741</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">To Bde SPA Naidyay, SPA Martin</div>				
3	0055	0100 (U)	Bn Tug for 546 (A) F to Bde SPA Jelling SPA Martin PIAAXA Arty			M	JF BS
4	0130	0400 (U)	TO 125 2200 Oct 69 CAP 146's Rumbach opened up on 8VC with SAF. The VC returned 150-200 as SAF & 10 to 12 grenades. CAP 146 Called Arty on enloc 715 775, 709 773. They also had shadow expend on area. Results of initial Contact. 1 VCKIA, 2 USMC WIA. Minor, 1 PF WIA Minor, 1 PF WIA P/O Completed 2300			S <sup>2</sup> /3 CO Verified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4  
 Downgraded at 5 year intervals  
 Declassified after 12 years.



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 10												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
823 5BN46 INF		BS 567 96Z FSB GATOR		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">23 Oct 69</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">23 Oct 69</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69														
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
4			bus. CAP 146 will sweep area at 1st light to Bde SP4 Jellen y SPK Bumbo.														
5	0155	0200	(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen y SP4 Martin P2AXA	M	JF BS												
6	0255	0300	(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen y SP4 Martin P3AXA	M	JF BS												
7	0355	0400	(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen y SP4 Martin P4AXA	M	JF BS												
8	0445	0450	(C) 4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> 1) 3 2) 0 3) 8 4) 9 </div> <div> 5) 36 6) 3 7) 0 8) 39 </div> </div> to Bde SP4 Pyland y SP4 Martin		JF												
9	0455	0500	(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen y SP4 Martin P5AXA	M	JF BS												

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. <b>3</b>		NO. OF PAGES <b>10</b>	
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
823 SBND 16 INF		BS56796Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Martin P6 ANX A	M Cty	JF BS		
11	0650	0707	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Piland by Sp DeMora. Annex A P7	M ANNEX	AD BS		
12	0815		(C) ALCAL. TOI 0805 EG 734793. Found 1x 105mm dwd rd. will be destroyed To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox				
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Fuller by Sp Fuller Annex AP8	M ARTY	AD BS		
14	0855	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Fuller by Sp DeMora. Annex AP9	M ARTY	AD BS		
15	0950	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Calphas by Sp DeMora. Annex AP10	M ARTY	AD BS		
16	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP11	M ARTY	JF BS		
17	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Burnett	M	JF		

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0000		26 Oct	
3 <sup>rd</sup> Bn 46 <sup>th</sup> Inf 191210			FSB Gator		2400 26 Oct	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
17			CONT by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P12		AATY	BS
18			1245 (C) ALICAN TOI 1235 EG 715795 found 1x81mm dwd. Bloom in place. To Sp Celphus. by Sp Fox.		BDE	JF
19	1300	1320	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P13		M AATY	JF KM
20			1323 (U) IDP's to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P14		BDE	JF
21			1330 (C) ALICAN. TOI 1310. grid 715795 spotted 1406 with pack evading to east. engaged w/SAF Swept area neg findings. Detained 1x female 6.5 yrs old. neg ID will be taken at Son Tinh. To Sp Burnett by Sp De Rosa.		BDE	MD
22			1340 (C) Secondary CAP Alert E/Recon, 24 packs. PE 574970. Scira 43th Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox		BDE	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION CS/387962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23		1345	(C) Primary CAP report 1st H of Bco 28 packs BZ LZ Gator Kilo 43 to Sp Bieliki by Sp Fox.			Bde		JF
24	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP 15			M ARTY		JF LM
25	1500	1545	(U) No sitrep to Bde Annex A P16.					
26	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bieliki by Sp DeRosier. Annex A P17			M ARTY		BD LM
27		1715	(C) From Bde C&C will bring Eng Survey team to LZ Gator in morning. From Cpt Long.					
28		1730	(C) Leo found 8 tons rice at 674780 instead of the 6 tons as first est. To Sp Culphas by Sp Fox			BDE		JF
29	1800	1745	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Bde Annex AP 18					

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. C.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		BS/561962		FROM TO	
5th Bn 41st Inf 195110		FSB Gw Tr		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 26 Oct 69	2400 26 Oct
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1800	(C) A/Cav. TOI 1745 EG 720810. Resupply hook leaving A/Cav location received 30 rds AK fire. The hook did not take any hits. Arty has been called on suspect enemy location. A/Cav will not be able to check area be- cause of river running between them and enemy loc. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRose.	BDE	MD
31	1800	1805	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex A P19	M ARTY	JF LM
32	1855	1900	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SpA Barnett by SpA Seaman P20 ANA art	M	JF LM
33	1855	1905	(C) LT. JOHN STON & SSG FORSHAG 1900		JF
34	1955	2000	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SpA Barnett by SpA Seaman P 21 ANXA	M art	JF LM
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
823 5BW46UNF			BS 567967 FEBGATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	26 OCT 69	2400 26 OCT 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	2000	2010	(A) 1950 A 1-1 CAV Spotted 20 VC at 714821, the VC seemed to be test firing weapons. A 1-1 CAV called Artz on them. UNK results. will check in morning. To Bde SP/4 Burnett by SPA Seaman	8213 Co notified	JF	
36	2000	2005	(A) VR Snatch boats #1 690844 follow road to 750855, 765840, 74820, 746810, 745757, follow 198 Bde boundary to 6978. #2 6696, 715960, 7292, 6692 from Bde Sgt Petrella by SPA Seaman.		JF	
37	2055	2100	(A) Sitrep for 546 UNF to Bde SP/4 - Lowry by SPA Seaman P22AxxA	24 Act	JF LH	
38	2100	2120	(C) P/O called at 2100 for C 1-1 CAV at 716860 suspect malaria case. P/O complete at 2120 hrs. to 27 Aug. To Bde SP/4 Jellen by SPA Seaman		JF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
923 SBN 46 INF			BS 56796Z FSB GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	26 Oct 69	2400 26 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39	2155	2200	① Silky for 546 INF Bde SP4 Jellin G SPA Martin P23 ANXA	M Cuty	JF LM	
40	2255	2300	② Silky for 546 INF Bde SPA Bielickity SPA Burks. P23 ANXA	M Cuty	JF LM	
41	2310	2315	③ 701 2310 A CAP 144 bush located at 762821 spotted about 10 VC in 3 boats at EG 763819 the VC seemed to be unloading something from the boats. The CAP bush opened up on VC, and took about 30 lbs SAF in return. Shadow 45 called in at 2320. Result of contact unknown To Bde SGT SAVER. by SP4 Seaman			
42	2310	2345	④ X/O called for Co C - 1 VSX GUNSHOT wound to posterior. Called at 2310 Complete at 2345 Name Johnston taken to 27th SURG To Bde SGT SAVER	573 Co 81 notified	JF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

**PPC-Japan**

РРС-Баран



AVDF-DCZ

26 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
 198th Infantry Brigade  
 ATTN: AVDF-BCC  
 APO San Francisco 96219

## 1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

## 2. COMFLOTS:

At 251615 2/A received 15 rds SAF from estimated 1-3 VC at BS710-  
 Returned SAF & 81mm mort w/neg results.

## 3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 to 261700 Oct 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPER.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure CP at BS660009.

2/A: continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. MIF via BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1).

Co C: Continues search & clear operations via LZ SOUTH. Evacuates 6 ton rice cache at BS672794.

Co D: Continues stability operations via AO SERENE. NIP's: D(-) BS677778; 1/3/D(-) BS678777; 2/3/D(-) BS678779, D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS695782; 2/1/D(-) BS693788, 2/D(-) BS683797, 1/2/D(-) BS683800, 2/2/D(-) BS684798.

Co E(-): Conducts combined operations w/BINH SON PRU's within District. Ambush via BS557974.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation via CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, ND\* BS722800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-5 & 1-3-3 AO's. NIP via BS705935.

## 4. CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4  
 Downgraded at 9 year intervals.

AVIF-BCZ

27 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #70-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 October 69 NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 October 69

- a. 261310 A 1/1 Cav spotted 1 VC w/ pk evading to the E at BS715795. Engaged, neg res. Also detained 1 VN female, age 65. She will be evaced to SON TIEH.
- b. 261745 Re supply hook leaving A 1/1 Cav's area rec 30 rds SAF. The hook did not take any direct hit. Arty was called on the suspected grids. Could not sweep because it was across the river. BS720810
- c. 261950 A 1/1 Cav spotted 2 VC at BS714821. Arty called.
- d. 262310 CAP 144 ambush patrol loc at BS762821 spotted 10 VC in 3 boats at BS763919. They seemed to be unloading something fr the boats. The CAP team opened up on them and rec 30 rds SAF in return. Shadow 45 came on station, unk res.
- e. 270100 A 1/1 Cav spotted 4 NVA at BS720811. 1 pk had a mort tube and was wearing a khaki uniform. All had pks & wpns. Shadow came on station and expended. unk res.

3. RADAR 26 to 27 October 69

262215 E Co ground surveillance spotted 3 to 5 persons at BS560966. Proximity too close to be fired at.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1838	1924	1936	0737	98	27 October 69
0548	0635	1837	1924	2017	0831	94	28 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

OFFICIAL

*Swek*

SWEK

S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No.

No of P

Organization or Installation Location

Period Covered

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR  
BS 567962

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

Item	Time			Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U)	Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U)	daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
				Asgd PDY	
				O- O-	
				WO- WO-	
				EM- EM-	
				TOT- TOT-	
4	2345		(C)	TOC relay 1 personnel with wound (1) BLAINE R. JOHNSTON PFC Co C, 5/46	Called to Bde
5	2350		(U)	Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6		2400	(U)	Journal Closed	

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594

1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

File 2-06 RCR





# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

823  
5BN 48 INF

LOCATION

BS 567962  
FSB CATUL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<u>0001</u>	<u>27 Oct 69</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>27 Oct 69</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<u>1</u>	<u>0001</u>	<u>0005</u>	<u>(C) 1LT Johnston #SSG FORSHAG</u> <u>ON DUTY</u>		<u>RF</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>0055</u>	<u>00100</u>	<u>(C) TO 1 262325 A1-1CAU spotted</u> <u>4 NVA at 720811. 1 pack had</u> <u>a mortar tube &amp; 1 was wearing</u> <u>khaki uniform. all had</u> <u>Packs &amp; upns. Shadow 47</u> <u>came on station at 2400</u> <u>and is engaging enemy</u> <u>will sweep in morning Bde</u> <u>SP4 Jeller by SP4 Martin</u>		
<u>3</u>	<u>0055</u>	<u>0100</u>	<u>(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4</u> <u>Lowery by SP4 Martin P1ANXA</u>	<u>M</u> <u>Art</u>	<u>RF</u> <u>KB</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>0155</u>	<u>0200</u>	<u>(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4</u> <u>Lowery by SP4 Saman P2ANXA</u>	<u>M</u> <u>Art</u>	<u>RF</u> <u>KB</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>0255</u>	<u>0300</u>	<u>(C) Sitting for 546 INF to Bde SP4</u> <u>Lowery by SP4 Saman P3ANXA</u>	<u>M</u> <u>Art</u>	<u>RF</u> <u>KB</u>

AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

# CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

8 23  
5BN 46 INF

LOCATION

BS 567962  
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
6	0330	0340	<p>Foxhole Report</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>HHC</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>104</td> <td>11</td> <td>94</td> <td>108</td> <td>99</td> <td>14</td> <td>430</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>89</td> <td>18</td> <td>14</td> <td>22</td> <td>130</td> <td>288</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>122</td> <td>107</td> <td>119</td> <td>129</td> <td>122</td> <td>147</td> <td>746</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>To Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Seaman</p>	A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT	104	11	94	108	99	14	430	15	89	18	14	22	130	288	3	7	7	7	1	3	28	122	107	119	129	122	147	746		27
A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT																																		
104	11	94	108	99	14	430																																		
15	89	18	14	22	130	288																																		
3	7	7	7	1	3	28																																		
122	107	119	129	122	147	746																																		
7	0335	0415	<p>4.2 expenditure Report</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>1) 3</td> <td>5) 29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2) 0</td> <td>6) 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3) 13</td> <td>7) 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4) 16</td> <td>8) 32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>To Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman</p>	1) 3	5) 29	2) 0	6) 0	3) 13	7) 3	4) 16	8) 32		27																											
1) 3	5) 29																																							
2) 0	6) 0																																							
3) 13	7) 3																																							
4) 16	8) 32																																							
8	0335	0400	<p>Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P4ANXA</p>	Inty	27 KB																																			
9	0435	0500	<p>Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P5ANXA</p>	Inty	27 KB																																			
10	0535	0600	<p>Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Martin P6ANXA</p>	Inty	27 KB																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/567962

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn 46th Inf 19821B

ESB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 0700 0710 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller  
by PFC Grace FF Annex AP7

M

PG

ABTY

KB

12 0800 0810 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by  
PFC Grace FF Annex AP8

M

PG

ABTY

KB

13 0900 0910 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Celphus  
by PFC Grace FF Annex AP9

M

PG

ABTY

KB

14 1000 (U) UA box for 28 Oct 69 6800, 6700  
6702, 6403 To Cpt Shurmal by  
Cpt Wickett.

BDE

CW

15 1000 1010 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Pilond  
by PFC Grace FF Annex AP10.

M

PG

ABTY

KB

16 1100 (U) AHCAN T011045 E6706794 observed 600  
1 w/ AK47. engaged w/ SAF. 600C evaded  
to west. Swept area finding per-  
sonal gear dropped by evading ix.  
Captured equipment will be over  
to 600w. To Sp Fuller by Sp  
DeRosa.

BDE

BDE

FACED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

5th Bn 46 Inf 198 L1B

LOCATION

65/567962

FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1100	1010	① Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graeff Annex A P 11	M ARTY	PL BS
18		1140	① A/C AU. TOI 1130. while sweeping area A/C AU Found 2x105 rounds in a village at grid 708793 These rounds had all the guts taken out when they found them. To Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff.	BPE	PL
19	1200	1210	① Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff Annex A P 12	M ARTY	PL BS
20	1300	1310	① Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex A P 13	M ARTY	PL MB
21		1315	① CAP React 1pH Bco. 28 packs. Freq 6355 Kilo 43 PZ LZ Gator. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox	BPE	JF
22		1316	① Secondary CAP React. E/Alcon. Freq 6355 24 packs. Sierra 43. TBZ 659016 To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox	BPE	JF

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198410

FSB Gator

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1330

(C) Dec. 1st plt detained 2 VN classified BDE  
 U.S. by NPPF. 1 Female Dang-Thi  
 Age 53 yrs old. 2 Male Son Hoa  
 63 yrs old. Will be evac to Son  
 Tinh TOL 1250 grid 688788.  
 To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox

JF

24

1335

(C) All CAU TOL 1300 at 718804 found  
 35 lbs. of rice. will be destroyed  
 To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox

BDE

JF

25

1345

(C) All TOL 1340 grid 724805. detained  
 2 VN Females w/neg ID. will be  
 evac to Son Tinh. To Sp Burnett  
 by Sp Fox.

BDE

JF

26

1400

(C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki  
 by RPL Corbett. Annex AP 14

A

MTN

PL

MB

27

1500

(C) VDP's to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP 15

BDE

JF

28

1505

(C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki  
 by Sp Fox Annex AP 14

A

ARTY

JF

MB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 786110

FSB Guto

0001

27 Oct

2400

27 Oct

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1550

① Acc TOI 1530 Found ammo can with medical VC and NVA documents in it, under a hedge row. The dates on the documents are over a year old. Interpreter said the documents belong to a VC who Hoi CHANH. Documents to LT Guto to Sp Burnett by Sp DuHose.

BDE

MD

30

1600

① C/H CHU TOI 1410 while sweeping area. Found abandoned vill at 704953. Truck ran over mine, results small damage. Also found many spider holes blew most of them. Also found Bangalore torpedos approximately 4 ft long blew in place. Also found 1x M72 LAW blew in place. Found many possible booby traps in and around villa, burned a few hootches and heard a few rounds and secondary fire go off. To Sp Burnett by MC Guffey.

BDE

AGI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 78	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213		LOCATION B2/56792	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198218		FSB Guter	0001	27 Oct 67	2400 27 Oct 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graeff. Annex A P17		M AATY	PG JD
32	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Graeff Annex AP18		M AATY	PG SD
33		1720	(C) Acc TOI 1300. had 8 male UN come into ville at 654019 Said they were HOI CHANH. NPFF's still haven't reached. decision on whether they were former VC. To sp Lowery by Sp For		BDE	JF
34		1720	(C) Acc TOI 1115 performed recon of area. 679798 to 678800. 13-4'14' small bunkers were destroyed 1x bunker 2+3+ well camouflaged and contained armed kit. Also a well was destroyed. To Sp Lowery by Sp For		BDE	JF
35		1725	(C) Saber 77 TOI 1645 grd 662953. 4x VW evading. snatched (3x Females 1x male being evac to Bayonet. Also 2 hootches were destroyed		BDE	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct

2400

27 Oct

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

0001

Remain. 4 well made bunkers  
also in area. Saber will destroy  
on another mission. To Spawery  
Sp For

36

1800 1810

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Brelchi  
by Sp For Annex A PIS

M

ARTY

JF

JR

37

1855 1900

(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORTNAG  
ON DUTY 1900

JF

38

1855 1900

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Rde SP4  
Brelchi by SP4 Saman P20 ANXA

M

Artz

JF

JD

39

1955 2000

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Rde SBT  
Deteller by SP4 Banks P21 ANXA

M

Artz

JF

JD

40

1945 2005

(U) Rpt #25 A1-1 questioned 2  
VN females & were told that  
there were NVA located on  
island at EG 735815. No.  
info to Rde SP4 Navd by  
SP4 Saman

52/3 Co

We typed

JF

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

# CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

29

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 823  
5BN 46 INF

 BS 56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

 ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

 INI-  
TIALS

41	2055	2100	(u) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Scannan P 22ANXA	M Acty	RF SD
42	2153	2200	(u) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Burks P 23ANXA	M Acty	RF SD
43	2255	2300	(u) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Narall by SP4 Burks P 24ANXA	M Acty	RF SD
44	2355	2400	(u) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Narall by SP4 Burks P 25ANXA	M Acty	RF SD

# CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

Bldg 5th 46th Inf.

LOG NO.

DS 567962

248 25th

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary:

Co. A: Remained in Cap

1-34 A/c security for O.P.

Co. B: Continues base defense and improvement of bunker fire.

Co. C: Continues search &amp; clear operations N of A/c zone

Co. D: Remained in A/c zone continuing pacification program, with heavy employment of night ambushes  
Recon: Night ambushes N of Co. D with Recon/security mission by day.

A 1/1 Co: Remained as buffer for Cap 1-45 after conducting reconnaissance by day.

C 1/1 Co: Continued on route George by day (see a/c log) with security of 1-35 A/c nightly.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C.G. Disney.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PC-Japan

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF\_BCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:

261730 CH 47, while resupplying A Trp 1/1 Cav recieved 30 rds SAF from BS720810. Arty called w/neg results.

At 270100 A Trp 1/1 Cav spotted 4 NVA at BS720811. All had packs & wpns. Shadow expended w/unlk results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 Oct 1969.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. NDP BS659016.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS57596F.

Co C: Move to 1/D location and assists in construction of village defenses BS688708. Conducts ambush in general vic of village tonight.

Co D: Continues stability operations vic AO SERENE. NDP's: D(-) BS677778, 1/3/D(-) BS678777, 2/3/D(-) BS678779, D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS695782, 2/1/D(-) BS693788, 2/D(-) BS683797, 1/2/D(-) BS683800, 2/2/D(-) BS684798.

Co E Recon: Moves by air to Co A(-)'s location NLT 271500 and conducts surveillance and night ambushes to north of refugee camp vic BS659016.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP BS723802.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic southern CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS718922.

4. CASUALTIES: None

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

*John A. Smith* CPT  
ROBERTA E. DISNEY  
MAJ, Infantry



SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 October 69

A 1/1 Cav questioned 2 females and were told that there were NVA loc on the island at BS735815. The number of NVA was unk.

2. INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 October 69

- a. 271100 A 1/1 Cav observed 6 VC, 1 w/ AK47. A 1/1 Cav engaged w/ SAF. The VC fled to the west. The sweep revealed clothing and misc equipment. BS706794
- b. 271140 A 1/1 Cav while sweeping a ville at BS708793 fd 2 105 rds. The internal composition had been removed when they were fd.
- c. 271330 1/D detained 2 VN, clasaffied VCS by NPPF. 1 female, 53 yrs old; 1 male, 63 yrs old. They will be taken to SON TINH. BS688788
- d. 271335 A 1/1 Cav at BS718804 fd 35 lbs of rice. It will be dest.
- e. 271345 A 1/1 Cav detained 2 VN females w/ out ID cards. They will be taken to SON TINH
- f. 271720 C Co performed recon of BS679798 to BS678800. 13 4'x4' bunkers were dest. 1 well camflanged bunker 2'x3' contained a VC medical kit. At BS679801 a well was dest.
- g. 271720 A Co had 8 male VN come into the ville at BS659019. They said they were VC and wanted to CHIEU HOI. NPPF's haven't reached a decision as to whether or not they are VC.
- h. 271600 C 1/1 Cav while sweeping an abandoned ville at BS704953 had 1 track run over a mine. Little damage was caused by the mine. They fd many spider holes, 1 bangalore torpedo (blown in place) 4' long, 1 M72 LAW (blown in place), many possible booby traps in and around the ville. Also burned a few hootches and heard a few rounds and secondary fire go off.
- i. 271550 A Co fd an ammo can w/ documents, under a hedgerow. The dates on the documents were over a year old. The interpreter said the documents belonged to a VC, that had CHIEU HOIed. BS659016
- j. 271645 4 VN evading were snatched by Saber 77. 3 females, 1 male (will be taken to LZ BAYONET) Also 2 hootches were destroyed & 8 remained. Also 4 well made bunkers were in the area. Saber will dest on another mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

28 October 69

AVDF-BGZ

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #71-69

k. 280210 CAP 146 reported 1 company VC moving north fr BS717785.  
Called arty, neg results.

l. 280215 CAP 146 rep unk number of VC at their wire (BS717782).  
They rec. CCHG fr unk loc. Ret SA<sup>F</sup>, unk res.

3. RADAR: 27 to 28 October 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	HEMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0640	1818	1905	2026	0906	93	28 October 69
0553	0640	1817	1905	2117	1001	87	29 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

OFFICIAL

*Such*  
SWEK  
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

File 2-06 RCK



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1

NO. OF PAGES  
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf  
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator  
 BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

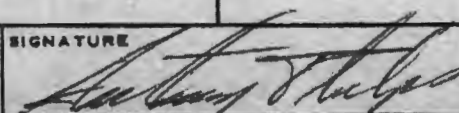
INI-  
TIALS

1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0800	0900	Made Preparations for pre-IG Inspection		
3	0900	1030	Had pre-IG Inspection		
4	1030	1130	Went to Brigade S-5 to pick up Civilian Hire Funds		
5	1330	1530	Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 50 people treated		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which 50 people were treated		
7	1600	1730	Went to An Ton to pick up 400 Salt bags for supply at LZ Gator		
8	1830	2100	Held movie in Nouc Man at which 300 people attended		
9	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5



DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
523 5 BN 46 INF			BS 56796Z FSB SATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2800/69	2400	2800/69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	0005	1 LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSTMAN ON DUTY		JF		
2	0030	0040	(U) Foxhole Report				
			A B C D E HHC TOT		JF		
			97 11 94 100 99 14 415				
			15 91 14 13 22 134 294				
			3 8 7 7 1 3 29				
			115 110 120 120 122 151 738				
3	0055	0000	(U) Strip for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradyay 4 SP4 Bunker P/ANX A	M Arty	JF KB		
4	0155	0200	(U) Strip for 546 INF to Bde SP4 western 6 SP4 Seaman P/ANX A	M Arty	JF KB		
5	0000	0210	(U) 012235 CAP 146 reported, Co of VC moving north from EB 717785. Called Arty with msg Rockets will sweep at first light. 2 Bde SP4 western 6 SP4 Seaman	82/3 Co Notified	JF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

 GROUP -- 4  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
 Declassified after 12 years.

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. <b>2</b>		NO. OF PAGES <b>10</b>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<b>823</b> <b>5BN46 INF</b>			<b>B5567962</b> <b>FSR GATOR</b>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
6	0040	0215	(U) 1250 Cap 146 reported unknown number of VC at their wire FG 77782. They rec 1 Chicom grenade from Amb loc. Cap 146 returned with SAF into results to Bde SPA Westernman y SPA Seaman		823 Co verified		RF	
7	0255	0315	(U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde SPA Westernman y SPA Seaman P3A XA		M Artz		RF KB	
8	0355	0400	(U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde SPA Westernman y SPA Burks P4A XA		M Artz		RF KB	
9	0410	0420	(U) 4.2 Mortar Expenditure 1) 2                      5) 26 2) 0                      6) 0 3) 13                     7) 0 4) 15                     8) 26 To Bde SGT Sauer y SPA Burks				RF	
10	0455	0500	(U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde SGT Sauer y SPA Burks P5A XA		M Artz		RF KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S 23 5 BN 46 INF			BS567962 FEB GATOR	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	28 OCT 69	2400	28 OCT 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0555	0600	(1) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bldg SP4 Hill by 8 P/A Bulko P CANXA	M CITY	DF LB			
12	0630	0640	(1) Co D progress report - 1st plat put up 200 meters tangle foot 2nd PLAT put up 100 meters of tangle foot 3rd plat put up all stakes needed to complete putting up the tangle foot at their location. They are awaiting the tangle foot to be put up at their location. Report as of 0630 hrs 28 Oct 69.		DF			
13	0800	0910	(1) Sitrep for 5/46 InFA Sp Hill by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P 7	M ARTY.	PG BS			
14	0800	0810	(1) Sitrep for 5/46 InFA Sp P. land by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P 8	M ARTY	PG BS			
15		0900	(1) Also Tol 0830 grd 661010 4/1/A stepped on small booby trap, two people took scrap metal, Giles of E/Aecon.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. <b>4</b>	NO. OF PAGES <b>10</b>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
<b>52/3</b>		<b>05/567962</b>	FROM TO			
<b>5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB</b>		<b>FSB Gator</b>	HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>28 Oct 69</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>28 Oct 69</b>
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15			and inland of USMC. No Dist off required. To Sp Piland by PFC Graeff.			
16	0900		(C) A/C AU. Tol 0846 grid 707795. Found 200 lbs of rice scattered in dirt. Destroyed in place. To Sp Piland by PFC Graeff.		BDE	PL
17	0900	0910	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex A19.		M ARTY	JF BS
18	1000		(C) A/C AU. Tol 0946 grid 705793 Found 50 cal box w/ small amount of gun powder. Also found 2 lighters w/ unit 504 enscribed on it. To Sp Hill by PFC Graeff.		BDE	PL
19	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex A10		M ARTY.	JF BS.
20	1020		(C) Saber 77 1010 grid 740810 snatched 4 MAM. Evacuating to Bayonet		BDE	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. <div style="font-size: 1.5em;">5</div>		NO. OF PAGES <div style="font-size: 1.5em;">10</div>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">52/3</div>			LOCATION <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">BS/5679C 2</div>		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 19th AB			FSB Gator		0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28 Oct
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		to Sgt Sauer by Sp Dehosa					
21	1030		<sup>(C)</sup> Saber 76 TOI 1020 grid 713794. Found tunnels + bunker complex in bombed out ville. Enough to hold 1 co. Were well made. Looked like used about 2 days ago. To Sp Piland by Sp Fox				BDE	JF
22	1100	1120	<sup>(C)</sup> Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp Dehosa. Annex AP11.				M ARTY	AD BS
23	1200	1210	<sup>(C)</sup> Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff Annex AP12				M ARTY	PG BS
24	1300	1310	<sup>(C)</sup> Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP13				M ARTY	JF
25	1400	1410	<sup>(C)</sup> Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP14				M ARTY	JF
26	1425		<sup>(C)</sup> VR box for 29 Oct 69 6691, 6685, 7385, 7489, 9173 9166, 6685, 7391. 2nd VR				BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS/567962

5<sup>TH</sup> BN 46<sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LIO

FSD Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 28 OCT 69

2400 28 OCT 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26 CONT box 6403, 6402, 6702, 6700  
6800 To SP/Piland by PFC Graeff

27 1430 (1) CAP React 1 plt B co. 28 BDE PG  
packs Freq 67.50 Whiskey 7  
P2 LZ Gator to SP/Piland  
by PFC Graeff.

28 1500 1510 (1) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/ M PG  
Bielicki by PFC Graeff Arty  
Annex A P 15

29 1515 (1) Secondary CAP React. 1 plt BDE JF  
C co., 31 packs, Freq 67.50,  
Mike 51, P2 686788 To SP/  
Burnett by SP/FOX

30 1600 (1) URT Unknown size BS/467912 PG  
900 meter radius. As of  
1500 Hrs 28 OCT 69 From SP/  
CEPHAS To PFC Graeff

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

# CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

OS/567962

 5<sup>TH</sup> BN 46<sup>TH</sup> INF 198 LTB

FSB Gator

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 OCT 69	2400	28 OCT 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31	1600	1605	(U) Sit rep for S/46 INF to SP/ Bielicki by SP/Fox Annex AP17	M	JP
				ARTY	KB

32	1610		(U) URE Unknown size		JP
			OS/677908 300 meters radius. As of 1550 28 Oct 69. From SP/CEPHAS to SP/Fox		

33	1655		(C) Acc. Tol 1550 EG 657021 received	BOE	JP
			30-75 m/s SAF from approx 6 to 800		
			Guns hips come on station 1600. Ex-		
			pended broke station 1635. Sweeping		
			nav. To Cpt Miller by Sp Fox		

34	1700	1710	(U) Sit rep for S/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by RFC Grace FF Annex AP18	M	PL
				ARTY	KB

35	1800	1805	(U) Sit rep for S/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp De Rosa. Annex AP19	M	PO
				ARTY.	KB

36	1855	1900	(U) /LT JOHNSTON & SS6 FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JP
----	------	------	---	--	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 23 5 BN 46 INF		BS 56796Z FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	1855	1900	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Burnette by SP4 Martin P20 ANXA		M Arty	JF KB
38	1955	2000	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Burnette by SP4 Martin P21 ANXA		M Arty	JF KB
39	2055	2100	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P22 ANXA		M Arty	JF KB
40	2150	2155	(C) URI C/3 ratings - TANGO 18 LF Co loc 703835 as of 25 Oct 69. C-3 ratings 81 LF Co at 718838 as of 25 Oct 69 C-3 ratings 48th Bu loc at 734841 as of 26 Oct 1969 above info from QN & 2nd ARVN inconn agent report. From Bde SP4 Jellen to SP4 Seaman		S 2/3 Co Notified M	JF RM
41	2155	2200	(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P23 ANXA		M Arty	JF KB
42	2200	2210	(C) T01 2130 while moving to Bush		S 2/3 Co	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

CONFIDENTIAL



PPC-JAPAN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BS 567962	FROM		TO
5/4/59		2/3 2/5/59	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	28 Oct 59	2400 28 Oct 59
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			C A: Remained in Cap 1-34		
			area as security for O.P. employed		
			night ambushes 2A: 1-3-5 Cap 1-3-5 Op.		
			C B: Continued defense of 2/3		
			2/3 + improvement of bunker line.		
			C C: Remained in Aa severe		
			ambushes in refuge held SS 688 788 with		
			night ambushes.		
			C D: Continued stability operations		
			in Aa severe with heavy employment		
			of night ambushes.		
			Recon: Continued heavy rotation		
			patrolling in Cap 1-34 with night ambushes		
			A 1/1 C: Search down ops in		
			Cap 1-45 + 1-46.		
			C 1/1 C: Conducts area reconnaissance		
			south of Cap 1-3-5 Op.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3</b>	SIGNATURE 
--	---------------

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BCC  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 to 291700 Oct 1969

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav CPOON.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. NIP BS659016.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NIP vic BS722955

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS575968.

Co C: Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area.

Co D: Continues stability operations vic AO SERENE. NIP's: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 1/1/D BS689798, 2/1/D BS692785, 3/D BS677778, 3/2/D BS683800, 4/2/D BS685799, 3/3/D BS678776, 4/3/D BS678779.

Co E(-): Conducts combined operation with Co A(-) and conducts saturation patrols in surrounding area. NIP BS659016.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NIP BS723802.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic southern CAP 1-3-5 AO. NIP vic BS715960.

4. CASUALTIES: NONE

*Clementy Wickert, CPT*

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY  
MAJ, Infantry

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

*File 2-06 RCK*



SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #72-68

END DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 October 69

- a. Unk size unit w/in 900m of BS667912 at 281500 October.
- b. Unk size unit w/in 300m of BS677908 281550 October .
- c. 81 LF Co was loc at BS718838 on 25 Oct 69. (03) 48th Bn  
loc at BS734841 on 26 Oct 69 (03)

2. INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 October 69.

- a. 280900 4/1/A stepped on a small booby trap wounding 2 pks lightly.
- b. 280900 BS707795A 1/1 Cav fd 200 lbs of unpolished rice scattered in the dirt. It was dest in place.
- c. 281000 A 1/1 Cav fd a 50 cal ammo box w/ a small amount of gun powder, 2 lighters w/ unit "504" inscribed on them.
- d. 281020 Saber 77 snatched 4 military aged males. They will be taken to BAYONET. BS740810
- e. 281030 Saber 76 fd tunnels, bunkers in a bombed out ville at BS713794. They appeared to be capable of holding a company size unit, were well constructed, and possibly used around 2 days ago.
- f. 281655 A Co rec 50 to 75 rds SAF fr approx 6 to 8 VC at BS657021. Gunships came on station, expended. Neg obs.
- g. 282210 4/3/A rec 15 to 30 rds SAF fr BS664015. Ret SAF, threw grenades, 1 US WIA.
- h. 290615 CAP 134 rec 3 OCHGs, 4 satchel charges fr approx 2 VC near the wire. Ret SAF, 1 US WIA.

3. RADAR: 28 to 29 October 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 October 69

BENT	SR	SS	BENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0640	1817	1905	2117	1001	87	29 October 69
0553	0641	1817	1905	2211	1054	79	30 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Journal 28 Oct

TOC

DO

27 0815  
Passed to  
Lt White  
5-46

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CO, 196TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET, RVN

CG, ANGAL DIV, ATTN: G3 OPERATIONS, CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Request for Firefly (U)

1. (C) Request that one firefly mission be conducted in our TACR utilizing the searchlight - gunship team organic to the 16th GAG. Mission is requested at 2100 hours on 28 October 1969.
2. (C) Target Grid: Segments of Ham Giang, Dien Dien, and Cho Moi Rivers within area defined by BS695812, BS735826, BS740800, and BS705790.
3. (C) Control: 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry: CMD - SPUDS 27 63.55.
4. (C) Target area consists of known and suspected enemy avenues of approach to and avenues of egress from the target hamlets under Brigade protection in Son Tinh District. Reports indicate that these water routes, and the land routes paralleling or crossing them are being utilized for the movement of foodstuffs, crew served weapons, and bulk supplies. The accomplishment of this mission would provide increased security to allied forces in the area and would discourage enemy use of these LOC's at night.
5. (U) Request that a representative of the aviation unit tasked for this mission report to this Headquarters for a briefing NLT 281500 hours October 1969.
6. (U) Request notification of approval/disapproval NLT 271500 hours October 1969.

27 0800

OCT 69

1

1

CHARLES T. BORG  
MAJ, IN  
S3

TAPER 3

THOMAS F. MAMMEL, 1LT, IN, ASST ADJ

CONFIDENTIAL

GP4 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR  
INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

File Journal

File 2-06 RCK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of P
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
8-1,5th Bn,46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS 567962		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	28 Oct 69
Item	Time	IN	OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	
				Action Taken	
1	0001			(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715			(C) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930			(C) Personnel Daily Summary;	Called to Bde
				Asgd PDY	
				O- 48 O- 47	
				WO- 2 WO- 2	
				EM- 812 EM- 778	
				TOT- 862 TOT- 827	
4	2145			(C) TOC relay one personnel with wounds. (1) FALLONS, David M SP4 Co A, 5/46	Called to Bde
5	2400			(U) Journal Closed	

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

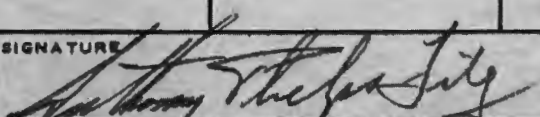
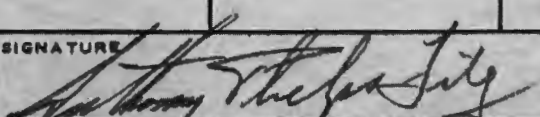
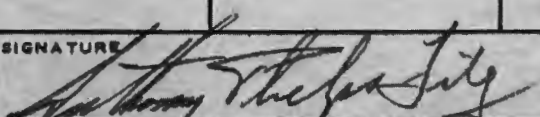
CONFIDENTIAL

File 2-00 RCK

DA Form 1594  
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						<b>PAGE NO.</b> 1		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> 1			
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219				<b>LOCATION</b> LZ Gater BS 567962		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>					
				<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>					
				<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 28 Oct 69	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 28 OCT 69				
<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>TIME</b> IN      OUT		<b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>				<b>ACTION TAKEN</b>		<b>INI- TIALS</b>		
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal								
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing								
3	0900	1130	(C) Held I-Cap at Cap 134 in which 320 people were treated								
4	0930	1100	(C) Took woman from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg to see her son								
5	1330	1500	(C) Went to Nouc Man to check on incident of shooting of woman and disturbance caused by a Marine								
6	1400	1730	(C) Went to target hamlets of the Pacification Program to check on progress								
7	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report. Held I-Cap at Cap 134 with the number treated being 320								
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal								
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:55%;"> <b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b>          ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5       </td> <td style="width:45%;"> <b>SIGNATURE</b>   </td> </tr> </table>										<b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5	<b>SIGNATURE</b> 
<b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5	<b>SIGNATURE</b> 										

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
823 5BWD 46 INF			BS 56796Z FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	0005	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FOREHAG ON DUTY					JF
2	0001	0015	<del>Sitrep</del> Foxhole report A B C D E HHC TOT 94 11 92 99 99 14 409 15 93 20 13 22 131 294 3 8 7 7 1 3 29 112 112 119 119 122 148 732 To Bde SP4 Maradyay by SP4 Bumbo					JF
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P1ANXA				M Anty	JF JD
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P2ANXA				M Anty	JF JD
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P3ANXA				M Anty	JF JD
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P4ANXA				M Anty	JF JD

## CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">2</span>		NO. OF PAGES <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">8</span>													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
<span style="font-size: 1.2em;">823</span> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">SBN 46 INF</span>			<span style="font-size: 1.2em;">BS567962</span> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">FSB GATOR</span>		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29 Oct 69</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29 Oct 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS												
	IN	OUT																	
7	0430	0435	4.2 expenditure Report				JP												
			1) 11                      5) 64																
			2) 0                        6) 6																
			3) 16                      7) 2																
			4) 27                      8) 72																
			To Bde SP4 Butchick by SP4 Banks																
8	0455	0515	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4		M		JP												
			Jellin by SP4 Seaman P5ANXA		arty		JP												
9	0505	0515	UR Snatch Box for 29 Oct																
			NO 1 6883, 7483-6880, 7480																
			NO 2 6891, 725910, 7489,																
			6885, 7385 From Bde SP4																
			Fuller by SP4 Seaman																
10	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4		M		JP												
			Jellin by SP4 Martin P6ANXA		arty		JP												
11	0615	0620	TO 12210 CAP 134 FG. 621017 Rec 3		8 2/3 Co		JP												
			CHICONGREN & SATCHEL CHARGES PROA		Notified														
			APPROX 2 VC NEAR WIRE. Returned SAF																
			Results 1 USMC WIA. Evacuated at																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

## CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823  
580461NFBS56786Z  
ESB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Oct 69	2100	29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	CONT		daylight In Bds SP4 Jelleny SP4 Seaman		
12	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 In F to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P7	M ARTY	PL JD
13	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 In F to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P8	M ARTY	PL JD
14	0900	0900	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 In F to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P9	M ARTY	PL JD
15		0955	(C) 0950 released upon A/C UAV. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF.	BOE	PL
16	1000	1010	Sitrep For 5/46 In F to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P10	M ARTY	PL JD
17	1100	1110	Sitrep For 5/46 In F to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P11	M ARTY	PL JD
18		1130	UAV. Tol 1100. while moving to their objective ran over mine and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198413

KCSA Grator

0001

29 Oct 69

240

29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	CONT		grid 729953. Mine bigger than anti personal mine, Est 2016 charge. Heavy damage, Neg casualties To Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff.		
19	1200	1205	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeMose. Annex A P12.	M ARTY.	PG AD
20	1300	1305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex A P13	M ARTY	PG LM
21		1340	Doc requested routine D/O for 1-125 w/102 Temp. D/O called 1305 complete 1340. name Resengren. taken to 91st evac. S-1.	SI	AS
22	1400	1405	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex A PM	M ARTY	PG LM
23	1500	1505	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff. Annex A P15.	M ARTY.	PG LM
24	1600	1605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 196L10

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24			CONT	by PFC Graeff Annex AP16	ARTY	LM
25	1700		(C) Cap react 1plth Bco 28 packs. Freq 67.50. Whiskey 7. PZ Gator. Secondary CAP react. 1plth Cco. 31 packs. Freq 67.50 Mike 7. PZ 686788. To Sp Hill by Sp DeHosa	BDR		AD
26	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeHosa. Annex AP17.	M		AD
				ARTY		LM
27	1715		(U) NDR's to Bde TOC Sp Hill by Sp DeHosa. Annex A P18	BDE		AD
28	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Brilich For PFC Graeff. Annex AP19	M		AD
				ARTY		LM
29	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP14 For by G. SP14 Seaman P20ANX A	14		AF
				arty		LM
30	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900			AF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823  
5BN46INF

B5567062  
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2001/09	2400	2900/09

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 western by SP4 Seaman P21A-XA	M Artz	GF LM
32	2000	2010	(C) TOI 291000 A VC female Chien Hoied to PF's at CAP 142. She stated that there 180 NVA LF at Grids 784827, 789838, 771839, & 772837. Also she stated there is a Hospital Complex at GRD 787838. will be taken to Son Tinh called Artz. SP4 Cephus by SP4 Martin	S 2/3 Co Notified	GF
33	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 western by SP4 Seaman P22A-XA	M Artz	GF LM
34	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman P23A-XA	M Artz	GF LM
35	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 western by SP4 Seaman P24A-XA	M Artz	GF LM
36	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	GF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

223

5B124640F

BS567962

FSB EATOR

**FROM**

TO

HOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

6004

290769

2400

290769

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

### ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

36

CONT

westernman by SP/4 Seaman P 25A XA

arty

LM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
---	--

**SIGNATURE**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**FPC-Japan**

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3  
5th Btn 46th Inf

BS 567962  
JAB, Laos

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			C.A: Continued combined		
			clearing ops within 1-3-4 Cap, secured		
			Op BS 660909. NDP 659016		
			2/A: Continued clearing ops		
			within Cap 1-3-4, secured Op at BS		
			722955.		
			C.B: Reported JAB 2400		
			+ continued defense reinforcement		
			border line.		
			C.C: Oriented in construction		
			of refugee village BS 688988, with		
			night bush activity.		
			1/C: NDP 683797		
			C.D: Continues stability		
			operations vic AO scene.		
			Recon: Contacts combined op		
			with GA in Cap 1-3-4 A/O with		
			situation patrolling by day.		
			C. 1/1 Com: Contacts area recon		
			vic Cap 1-3-5 A/O BS 715960		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF-BOC  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 281700 to 291700 Oct 69

281655- Co A rec 50 to 75 rds SAF frm 6-8 VO at BS657021- Gunships expended w/neg cas. 282210- 4/3/A rec 15-30 rds SAF from BS664015. Returned SAF. Results- 1 US WIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 Oct 1969

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. NIP BS659016.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NIP via BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush via NOU MAN BS575968.

Co C(-) Assists in defense and construction of refugee village via BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area.

1/C: BS683797.

Co D: Continues stability operations via AO SERENE. NIP's: D(-) BS683797, 2/3/D BS678779, 3/3/D BS678776, 1/D BS688788, 1/1/D 689791, 2/1/D BS693792, 3/2/D BS687798, 4/2/D BS685796, 3/D BS677778.

Co E(-): Conducts combined operation with Co A(-) and conducts saturation patrols in surrounding area. NIP BS722955.

~~E-Mortars:~~ Med mort sec (GS) at IZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel; Lt mort tm (GS) at IZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, Lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance via southern CAP 1-3-5 AO. NIP via BS715960.

4. CASUALTIES: . . .

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: NONE

*John J. Smith* CPT  
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY  
MAY 1980

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

30 October 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #73-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

## 1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 October 69.

(C) Approximately two-thirds of the combat youths from MY HUE new-life hamlet, BS612984 in BINH NGHIA (V) are planning to join the VC and very possibly will carry their weapons. It is believed that they will go in the direction of East BINH SON (D). The combat youths mentioned above are linked with the VC by MAO, an underground district member. MAO is about 40 years old, and carries a chiom pistol. He has been operating in BINH THUY (V), BINH NGHIA (V) BINH THANG (V) and BINH SA (V) for the past 3 months.

## 2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 October 1969.

- a. 291130 C 1/1 Cav while moving to their obj ran over mine at grid BS729953. Mine was bigger than anti personnel 20 lb charge. Heavy damage neg casualties.
- b. 291000 A VC female CHIEU HOI to PF's at CAP 1-4-2. She stated that there 180 NVA & LF at grids BS784827, BS789838, BS771839 & BS772837. Also she stated there is a hospital complex at grid BS787838. Will be taken to BINH SON.

## 3. RADAR: Negative 29 to 30 October 69.

## 4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 October 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	LENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0641	1817	1905	2211	1054	79	30 October 69
0553	0641	1817	1904	2304	1144	71	31 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

OFFICIAL

*Swick*

S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL





**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. <b>1</b>		NO. OF PAGES <b>10</b>			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  <b>823</b> <b>5BN48INF</b>			LOCATION  <b>BS567962</b> <b>FSB GATOR</b>		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					<b>0001</b>	<b>30 Oct 69</b>	<b>2400</b>	<b>30 Oct 69</b>	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	0005	(U) LT Johnston & SSG Forshas ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL					JF	
2	0005		(U) Foxhole Report					JF	
			A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT
			96	11	90	101	103	14	415
			15	93	20	11	22	131	292
			3	8	8	7	1	3	30
			14	112	118	119	126	148	737
			20 Bde ST Petrella g SP4 Martin						
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 westernmanly SP4 Seaman P1ANXA				M arty	JF KB	
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 westernmanly SP4 Seaman P2ANXA				M arty	JF KB	
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Mandag g SP4 Seaman P3ANXA				M arty	JF KB	
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen g SP4 Seaman P4ANXA				M arty	JF KB	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 8 23  
5BIO 40 INF

LOCATION

 BS 567962  
PSBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0445

(C) 4.2 Mortar report

JF

1) 3

5) 42

2) 0

6) 0

3) 16

7) 0

4) 19

8) 42

To Bde SP4 Jellaby SP4 Seaman

8

0515

 (U) Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP4  
Navadgag by SP4 Seaman P5AKA

M

JF

act

KB

9

0550

 (C) VR Snatch Box for 30 Oct  
1969 NO 1 6883, 7583, 6880,  
7581, 745800 NO 2 6892,  
7292, 760865, 7685, 6885  
From Bde SP4 Navadgag by SP4  
Seaman

JF

10 0600

 (U) Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP4  
Navadgag by SP4 Seaman P6AKA

M

JF

act

KB

11 0710 0710

 (U) Sitrep for 506 INF to Sp Piland  
to Sp for Annex A P 7

M

JF

AATV

KB

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 A FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/56 1962	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0800	0815	(1) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex AP8	M AAATV	JF	BS	
13	0830		(1) Aco TO 1300810 reported 1+VC CHV Hoi age 15 & also captured 1+VC Farmers Assoc Chief. Both are mails. Neither will talk. Be evac to Binh Son. grd 659019. To Sp Piland by Sp For.	BOL	JF		
14	0900	0910	(1) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Celphus by Sp For Annex AP9	M AAATV	JF	BS	
15	1000	1005	(1) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Gracett Annex AP10	M AAATV	JF	BS	
16	1050	1100	(1) Coo requested routine A/D For 14WS w/ stick in ear. A/D called 1050 complete 1100. Taken to 27 surg. name Lightner.	SI, Coo	JF		
17	1100	1105	(1) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Gracett Annex AP11	M AAATV	PL	HB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. *4*

NO. OF PAGES *10*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

*52/3*

LOCATION

*BS/567962*

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

*5th Bn 46th Inf 198 AB*

*FSB Gator*

*0001*

*30 Oct 69*

*2100*

*30 Oct*

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

*18*

*1130*

*(C) Has detained one VN female, age 28 who stated she escaped 2-3 months ago from VC <sup>resupply</sup> company H-10 of which she was a member. She stated the unit was subordinate to 18 messenger Bde, Quang Ngai Province. Her unit strength was 150 and their mission was to accept store and send weapons. 18th Bde carried ~~map~~ messages to 48th Bn. Unit's location is on a mountain in southern Quang Ngai Province. Nghia Han district (NFI) also at same location is 310 hospital which has 100 workers and unit AC10, 17th Bde consisting of 50 packs whose mission is to provide security for above units, women had neg ID. To spy lowery by OFC Gator.*

*BOK*

*PL*

*19*

*1200*

*1210*

*(1) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex A P12*

*M*

*PL*

*AAT4*

*JD*

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff. Annex AP13	M AA TV.	PG JD
21		1315	(C) From Bde. Agent C/3 30 Oct 69 re 27 Oct 6 members of VC SAP 95B have been staying at HO TONEM sub hamlet, Nam Binh, Binh Thong ville 546976 w/10 Binh Thong guerrillas, 3x B40, AR475, CAC. Intensive LNH From Sp Colophon		
22.		1330	(C) Recon Tol 1215 gnd 676006 had a patrol and was collecting civ to take back to ville (659016. The civ were walking point & stepped on 155 pressure type mine. 3 of the civilians were KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 2 US WIA, 1 PF WIA, 0/0 was called 1220 complete 1230. Taken to 91st evac. names of WIA in EB were Point Dexter, Brown. To Sp Lowery by Sp For.	BDE	57

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 502/3		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 19821B		FSB Gator		2100	30 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
INITIALS					
23	1400	1405	(1) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Graeff. Annex AP 14		M ARTY.
					PLG SD
24		1410	(1) NDP's to Bde Sp Hill by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 15		Bde
					PLG
25	1500	1510	(1) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 16		M ARTY
					PLG SD
26		1530	(2) Also to 1545 grid 668009 1/1 A found 4 spider holes, they destroyed them 3 MVA canteens, 2 cooking utensils 16 mine completer To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stong.		BDE
					BS
27	1600	1610	(1) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 17		M ARTY
					PLG SD
28		1720	(2) Cap React 1 plt Bco 28 packs PZ Gator freq 6750 Whiskey 7 Secondary Cap React. 1 plt Cco 31 packs PZ 686785 freq 6750 Mike 7 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.		BDR
					SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

## CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES **10**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**5213**

LOCATION

**03/067962**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**0001**

**30 Oct 69**

**2400**

**30 Oct 69**

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L 113

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME				
	IN	OUT			
29	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp	M	PG
			Gracett Ammer A PIR	AATY	JD
30		1810	(U) Do Tol 1750 grid 682 791 resupply	Bde	ST
			bird took 7 rds SAF. No hits. Arty		
			called. To Sp Hill by Sp Inf		
31	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	ST
			Sp For Ammer A PIR	AATY	SO
32	1900		(U) MET BUNSTON & SS6 FOR SAAG		ST
			ON DUTY 1900		
33	1900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	M	ST
			P20 ANXA	arty	JD
34	2000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill	M	ST
			by SP4 Seaman P21 ANXA	arty	JD
35	2010		(C) Tol 1950 while at night ambush	5 2/3 Co	ST
			site at GRD 668009 4/3/A Ambushed	notified	
			8VC at close range. opened up		
			with Claymores, hand grenades &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF DUTY OFFICER SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 S 23  
SBW 6610F

 BS 56796Z  
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2100

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35 CONT

 M 79 fire will sweep at  
first light. To Bde Sgt Petrella  
by SP4 Martin

36 2040

 (C) No of people in pacification  
branches. My loc 1st pl. 305  
native - 48 refugee - PHU  
THANH 3rd pl. 355 native  
206 refugee. Phu VINH 2nd  
pl. - no report To BNTOC  
from Co D to SP4 Seaman

37 2045

 (C) Report of weapons - 9 Starlight  
3 mine detectors, 3 x 90  
RR with 16 fleshette rd &  
4 HE rds. To BN TOC from Co D  
to SP4 Seaman

38 2100

 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4  
Fuller by SP4 Seaman P22ANXA

M

art

39 2200

 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4  
Fuller by SP4 Seaman P22ANXA

M

art

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**PFC-Japan**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **10**

NO. OF PAGES **10**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**S 2/3**

**BS 567962**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**0000**

**30 Oct 67**

**2400**

**30 Oct 67**

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

*Summary:*  
(C) G A: Continued ops in Cap 1-3-4 area. Security for O.P.  
2/A: Continued ops in Cap 1-3-3  
AO security for op.  
G B: Continued defense of JAR 2100 + improvement of bunker line.  
G C: Continued ops and construction of refugee village, vic BS 688788, with employment of night ambusher.  
G D: Continued stability ops in AO Loxone.  
Person: Continued combined ops with Co A(-) + conducted saturation patrols in Cap 1-3-4  
C 1/1 Co: Conducted area reconnaissance vic Cap 1-3-5.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3**

SIGNATURE

*Robert C. G. Disney*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

30 October 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer  
 198th Infantry Brigade  
 ATTN: AVDF-BCZ  
 APO San Francisco 96219

## 1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

## 2. (C) CONTACTS:

301215 at BS676006 recon plat was bringing civilians to refugee camp BS659016. A civilian stepped on a 155mm booby trap. Results, 3x0iv KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 2xUS WIA, 1xPT WIA.

## 3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 Oct 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BS659016. Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 31 Oct 69.

2/A: Continued to provide local security for CP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955, continues same operation on 31 Oct 69.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS575968.

Co C(-): Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area. NDP vic BS688789.

1/C: Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS683797.

Co D: Continues stability operations within AO SERENE. Constructs and provides local security for refugee villages within AO. NDP's D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS691786, 2/1/D(-) BS691791, 1/3/D(-) BS683800, 2/3/D(-) BS682799, 3/3/D(-) BS683798, 4/3/D(-) BS689000, 3/D(-) BS677778, 3/2/D(-) BS677779, 1/2/D(-) BS671777.

Co E Recon: Conducts combined stability operation w/Co A(-). Conducts night ambushes and patrols vic refugee hamlet located at BS660009.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, Lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

C Trp 1/1/Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic souther CAP 1-3-5 AO.

## 4. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 2xUS WIA

File 2-00 RCK

AVDF-BCZ

31 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 74 - 69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 October 69

- a. The 48th Bn w/ approx 200 men, commanded by VO TRAM, has been staying in the mountainous areas LIEN QUANG (H), BINH HOANG (V), BS726847, since 28 October 69. This unit is carrying 1 57mm RR; 2 300cal MG's; 6 B40 rkt; and indiv wpns. Presently they are studying politics & military tactics. During the month of November they intend to launch attacks on allied outpost in the BINH SON Dist. Exact targets & dates are unk.
- b. 95A, VC Sapper Company, approx 70 reg and 20 newly recruited guerrillas, commanded by BUI THUOC, has been staying at LAO SON(H), BINH KY (V), BS686918 since 28 October 69. They are carrying 1 60mm mort; 1 300cal MG; 2 automatic rifles; 4 B40 rkt; and indiv wpns. Presently they are training the newly recruited members. They intend to launch an attack on the BINH SON Dist Hq or on the Allied outpost in BINH DUO (V) during the first part of November.
- c. Since 27 October 69, 6 members of the 95B Sapper Company have been staying at HO THIEN (S-H), NAM BINH (H), BINH THANG (V), BS546976; w/ 10 BINH THANG (V) guerrillas. They have 3 B40 rkt; AK47's; and CGK's. Their intentions are unk.
- d. A Co detained 1 VN female, age 22, who stated she had escaped 2 to 3 months ago from a VC resupply unit (E-10) of which she was a member. She stated the unit was subordinate to 18 messenger Bde, QUAN NGAI (P). Her units strength was 150 and their mission was to accept stores and send weapons. The 18 Bde also carried messages to the 48th Bn. The unit is located on a mtn in Southern QUANG NGAI (P), NGHIA HAN Dist (NFI)  
Also at the same location there is the 310 hospital which has 100 workers. AC-10 17th Bde is also there w/ 50 pks. Their mission is to provide security for the above units. The detainee had no ID card.

2. INCIDENTS: 30 to 31 October 69

- a. 300830 A Co rep 1 VC CHIEU HOI, 15 yrs old. They also captured 1 VC Farmers Association Chief. Both were males; neither would talk and will be eqeq to BINH SON.
- b. 301330 E Recon had been collecting civilians to turn back to a ville at BS659016. The civilians were walking in front and at BS676006 they stepped on a 155 pressure type mine. 3 CIV KIA, 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA, 1 PF WIA.
- c. 301550 1/1/A at BS668009 fd 4 spider holes (Dest them) 3 NVA canteens, 2 cooking utensils, and 1 M16 mine intact.



*CONFIDENTIAL*

AVDF BCZ

31 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #74-69

d. 302010 4/3/A while at the night ambush site (BS668009) engaged 8 VC at close range. Opened up w/ claymores, handgrenades and M79 fire.

e. 310350 CAP 138 detained 3 VCS at BS575925 who were drawing diagrams of the CP. They were evac to BINH SON.

3. ~~RADAR 30 to 31 October 69 NEGATIVE~~

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 October to 1 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0641	1817	1904	2304	1144	71	31 October 69
0554	0641	1816	1904	2356	1231	62	1 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

OFFICIAL

*of Howard*  
SWEK  
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO.

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR  
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U)	Journal Opened	
2	0715		(C)	Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
				Asgd PDY	
			O-	49 O- 46	
			WO-	2 WO- 2	
			EM-	812 EM- 770	
			TOT-	863 TOT- 818	
4	1015		(C)	TOC relay one casualty; Co C Lighter, Larry D PFC 27 Surg.	Called to Bde
5	1215		(C)	TOC relay 2 personnel with wound. (1) Pointdexter, Revben SGT Co E 5/46 (2) Brown, Paul R SP4 Co E 5/46	Called to Bde
6	1700		(U)	Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
7		2400	(U)	Journal Closed	

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.  
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

Info removed by VNCA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523 5BN 46 INF			BS567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 Oct 69	2400	31 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) LT. JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAS ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL					9F
2	0000		(C) Foxhole report A B C D E HHC TOT 94 11 88 101 100 14 408 15 92 18 12 22 132 291 3 8 8 7 1 3 30 112 111 114 120 123 149 729 To Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman					9F
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P1ANXA				M city	9F LM
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P2ANXA				M city	9F LM
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P3ANXA				M city	9F LM
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P4ANXA				M city	9F LM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 23 5 BN 46 INF	LOCATION BS 567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 OCT 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0400		(C) TOI 1600 CAP 138 FG. 575924 EG 575925. CAP 138 detained 3 VCS who were drawing diagrams of CP. Name are VO CUU, NGUYEN TAU, TRAN THUAT. Evacted to Binh Son Jo Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 Seaman		2F
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 western man by SP/4 Seaman BANXA	arty	2F LM
9	0500		(C) 1.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT 1) 10                      5) 69 2) 0                        6) 3 3) 25                      7) 0 4) 35                      8) 72 Jo Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Martin	<del>2F</del> <del>2F</del>	2F
10	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman PBANXA	arty	2F LM
11	0700	0735	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman PBANXA		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION AS/567962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
11	0600	by Sp DeMosa. Annex AP7	0001	31 Oct 69	LM
12	0800 0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeMosa. Annex AP8			AD LM
13	0845	(U) From Bde. VA snatch change. Clear 6883, 7583, 7281, 6881 Fire for fire 7583 to 7581-745800 6880-6881-7281. Second snatch box was clear. To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox.			BDE SF
14	0900 0915	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox Annex AP9			M ABTY LM SF
15	1000 1010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP10.			M ABTY LM SF
16	1010	(U) Aco Det #35 30 Oct Results of sweep by Aco of area 668009. Found 3 black trails, following until they disappeared To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox			BDE SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/367962

5th Bn 46th Inf 19821B

FSB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17 1100 1110 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki M 57  
by Sp Fox Annex AP 11 AATY LM

18 1200 1205 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki M AP  
by Sp De Rosa Annex AP 12 AATY LM

19 1250 (C) From Bde Intel 48 Bn loc 667934  
697932, 705953 strength 400. Attack  
PHUOC THIEN hamlet and Thanh  
Thuy OP at Binh Thien S-2 comment  
says the 48th is probably 95A, K51  
P31 Twp Sp Cephas by Sp Fox.

20 1300 1315 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by M 57  
Sp Fox Annex AP 13 AATY MB

21 1320 (C) From Gen. Cooksey.  
I NVA and VC MF unit are  
avoiding major contact in preparation  
for a forthcoming offensive.  
To frustrate this preparation  
we must respond quickly to intel  
ligence reports and targets. Lumps

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213		LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5th Bn 4th Inf 198th AB		FSB Gato	0001	21 Oct 69	2400	2400 21 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	CONT		sightings, IIR readings, censor activation, UIR sightings should frequently be followed up by ground exploration. Engagement of these targets with arty and air alone will not yield desired results. In addition information from agents report w/ Hoi CHAWHS interrogations and read out of captured documents should be acted upon more frequently and more promptly.				
			It Accordingly Bn's will insure that a platoon is available for commitment within 30 minutes and remainder of company within 1 hrs of notification. Bn will maintain a record of unit on stand by on daily basis. It is probable that a reaction with in Bde will be committed daily in response to intel targets.				
			Resources will be requested by Bde as necessary. Participation of ABVN and AF/PF Forces in				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 502/3		LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	31 Oct 69
			2400	31 Oct 69
21	CAUT	these operations should be solicited and encouraged. It is recognized that on occasions Bn's may not be able to furnish a reaction force. Particularly during stand down or when unit is in contact. From Sgt Sauer to Sp R Rouse.		
22	1400	(c) Acc. TOR 1345. Detained VCS are being brought to LZ Bayonet. Male Nguyen Quang Mai 40yrs old VCS Female Pham Thi Tuyet 50yrs old VCS Female LE Thi Canh 22yrs old VCS Male Nguyen Anh 14yrs old HOI CHANH. To Sgt Petrella by Sp De Rosa.	Bde	AD.
23	1400 1410	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex A P14.	A ADTH	J7 HQ.
24	1420	(e) Agent report c/4 NVA bn, code name Light. Bn CO BLAI VIET TOAN, told people in Tri Binh 4 and Nam Binh		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR UNIT			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION 133/667962 FSB Gator	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR      DATE	HOUR      DATE
24	CON T	to build well prepared bunkers. intend to attack Gator and Tri Binh 1, 31 Oct to 10 Nov. present loc 469 993. To Sp Jellen by Sgt Stang	0001	31 Oct 69
25	1500 1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A P16	M	57
			ARTY.	KB.
26	1525	(C) Cap React. 1pl Lt Co. 28 packs P2 Gator Freq 67.50 Whiskey 7 Secondary react. 1pl Lt Co. 31 packs P2 686 988 Freq 67.50. Mike 7 To Sp Jellen by Sp Fox	BDE	52
27	1600 1615	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP17	M	57
			ARTY.	KB
28	1700 1715	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP18	M	57
			ARTY	KB
29	1800 1815	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP19	M	57
			ARTY	KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823  
5BN 46INFB5567962  
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30 1845

(C) TOI 311800 1/2/D while on patrol at Enguid BS 675795 spotted 5VC with weapons and packs across the river from patrol's location. They called Artillery and mortar fire on en loc neg sweep of area neg results. To Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 Burles

823 Co  
notify

JF

31 1900

(U) ILT JOHNSTON ON DUTY 1900

JF

32 1900 1910

(U) Sit Rep for 546INF to Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 SEAMAN P20 ANXA

M  
Arty

JF

KB

33 2000 2010

(U) Sit Rep for 546INF to Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 SEAMAN P21 ANXA

M  
Arty

JB

KB

34 2100 2110

(U) Sit Rep for 546INF to Bde SP4 BURNETT by SP4 SEAMAN P22 ANXA

M  
Arty

JB

KB

35 2140

(C) TOI 312015 3/2/R spotted 3VC at E.G. 573977, engaged

523 CO, Bde  
notify

JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">9</span>		NO. OF PAGES <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">10</span>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<span style="font-size: 1.2em;">S2/3</span> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">5BN 46INF</span>			<span style="font-size: 1.2em;">BS 567962</span> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">FSB GATOR</span>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 OCT 69	2400	31 OCT 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	CONT		with S.A.F. & called illumination. V.C. returned fire with 10-15 rds S.A.F. Results unk. Reinforced element will check area. Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman.					
36	2200	2210	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P23 ANX A			M ARTY		JB KB
37	2205	—	(c) R.f. MSG. 35- TOI 2150 Results of sweep: Blood spots and confirmed body drag marks leading N.E. to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman.			S2/3 CO Bde notify		JB
38	2300	2310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Seaman P24 ANX A			M Artty		JB KB
39	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P25 ANX A			M Artty		JB KB
40	2400		Closed Journal					JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

Oct 31 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:  
 Co A: Continued stability ops in Cap 1-3-4.  
 2/A: Continued to provide local security for Op Cap 1-3-5.  
 Co B: Continued defense of JAB Station + improvement of flank line.  
 Co C(-): Continued to assist in construction of refugee vill. vic BS 688 789, with extensive night ambush.  
 1/C: Operated in defense + construction of refugee village BS 688 789.  
 Co D: Continues stability ops within A/L sector to include construction + security of flanks in area.  
 Recon: Continued combined stability ops w/ Co A(-), with night ambushes + patrols vic refugee hamlet of BS 660009.

C 1/1 (a): Continued area recon w/ Cap 1-3-5.

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ., INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*Robert C.G. Disney*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Commanding Officer  
198th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: AVDF BCO  
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

- a. 301750 UH1H, 176th Avn Co. while delivering resupply to Co D received 8 rds SAF from grid BS682791, neg hits; mission completed. 81mm mortar fire called on enemy grid.
- b. 301950 2/3/A ambushed 8 VC vic BS668009. Claymore mines, hand grenades and M79 were used against the VC. First light revealed three blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS:

301700 to 311700 Oct 69  
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cay OPCON.

Co A(-) Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BT659016. Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 1 Nov 69.

2/A: Continued to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722956, continues same operation on 1 Nov 69.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) squad provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS557985. Continues base defense on 1 Nov 69.

Co C(-): Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area. NDP BS686799. Ambush 4/3/C BS694793. Co continues same operation 1 Nov 69.

1/C: Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS683797. Ambush 2/1/C BS695791. Operation continues 1 Nov 69. NDP BS683799.

Co D: Continued stability operations within AO SIEMEN. Constructs and provides security for refugee villages within AO. Continues operation 1 Nov 69. NDP's vic D(-) BS683797, 1/2/D BS683798, 2/2/D BS689799, 3/2/D BS682793, 1(-)/D BS688788, 1/1/D BS690793, 2/1/D BS691787, 3(-)/D BS677778, 1/3/D BS677782, 2/3/D BS674776.

Co E-Recon: Conducted combined stability operations with Co A(-). Continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols vic refugee hamlet located at BS660009.

E Mortars: Med Mort plat (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the citadel. Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at FSB GATOR, Lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: AN/TPS-5 (DS) FSB GATOR, AN/PPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN.

C Trp 1/1 Cay: Conducts area reconnaissance in operation continues 1 Nov 69. NDP BS707972

4. CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Donnell Wickett  
GROUP 1/4

100 ROBERT G. G. INSIDE - 100 at 2 year intervals

FILE 2-06 RCK

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #75-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

## 1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 31 October 69 to 1 November 69

- a. NVA Bn, codename light, commanded by BUI VIET TOAN has told the people of TRI BINH (4), to build well prepared bunkers as they intend to attack FSB GATOR & TRI BINH (1) from 31 October to 10 November 69. Presently they are loc at BS469993
- b. During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources of reliability have provided indications of renewed enemy activity in Southern I Corps during the period of 1 thru 15 November 69. 1 November is a VN holiday called "National Day" marking the anniversary of the overthrow of NGODINH DIEM Regime in 1963. There have been indications to renew activity specifically in the QUANG NGAI Province and line communications between DUC PHO, MD DUC, and TU NGAI. There are also indications of attacks on ARVN units in western SON TENH and other major cities.

## 2. INCIDENTS: 31 October to 1 November 69

- a. 311010 A Co fd 2 drag trails at BS668009.
- b. 311230 48th Bn loc at BS667934, BS697932, BS705953. They are 400 strong. They plan to attack THAN THUY OP at BINH THIEN. S2 comment: the above unit is probably the 95A Sapper, P31, and K51 instead of the 48th Bn.
- c. 311845 1/2/D while on patrol at BS675795 spotted 5 VC with wms and pks across the river from the patrols loc. They called arty, mortar fire. Neg res of sweep.
- d. 312140 3/2/B spotted 31 VC at BS573974, engaged w/ SAF, called illum, VC ret fire w/ 10 to 15 rds SAF. Fd blood spots and confirmed body drag marks leading NE
- e. 010010 1/2/D at BS683798 rec 50 rds SAF fr 8 to 10 VC at BS688794. Ret SAF, M60 and the VC evaded to the North. 2/2/D spotted 2 VC at BS687802, engaged w/ M60, SAF, unk res.
- f. 010015 C Co rec 5 to 6 60mm mort rds at BS694793. The first rd hit 50m to the east of their loc. Suspect the mort tube was at BS715795. Shadow came on station and engaged enemy grid.
- g. 010020 4/3/4 while at BS664018 sighted 2 VC at BS664017. Engaged w/ claymores, SAF. Swept the area, neg res.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #75-69

1 November 69

- h. 010025 PF plt 33 rec undetermined number of SAF rds fr est 15 VC at BS574991. Neg cas, ret fire w/ SAF, called arty.
- i. 010030 PF plt 3 rec 1 mort rd, 1 grenade, and an undetermined amount of SAF. A section of the perimeter wire was blown away fr an est 15 VC at BS612954. Ret SAF, called arty. 3 CIV WIA
- j. 010030 1/3/D rec 50 rds SAF, 3 82mm mort rds fr BS676777. Ret SAF, M60 fire w/ unk res. Shadow came on station and expended w/ unk res.
- k. 010640 CAP 136 rec 5 to 12 rds SAF fr a great distance at BS565943. Called arty.
- l. 010635 CAP 131 rec 50 to 60 rds SAF fr est 2 VC, neg cas. 131 ret SAF, called arty on BS701971.
3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 31 October 69 to 1 November 69
4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 November 69

TIME	SR	SS	FEET	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0554	0641	1816	1904	2356	1231	62	1 November 69
0554	0642	1816	1903	-----	1313	53	2 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER  
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK  
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf  
APO San Francisco 96219LZ Gator  
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Opened Journal

2

0715

0800

(U) Went to Daily Briefing

3

0900

1130

(C) Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to  
turn in Periodic Civic Action Report

4

1330

1430

(C) Went to Nouc Man to assist Marines in  
making a solatium payment to the family of  
the girl killed by a Marine

5

1330

1600

(C) Held I-Cap at My Loc in which 100 people  
were treated

6

1600

(C) Called in Spot Report. Held I-Cap at My Loc  
in which 100 villagers were treated

7

1600

1700

(C) Went to NoucMan to give boy a reward for  
turning in a wallet he found in Nouc Man  
that belonged to a man at LZ Gator

8

2400

(U) Closed Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified 12 yrs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANTHONY FIELDS CPT., Infantry, S-5

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/505